NOTE: 385 Page Document - Not Printed

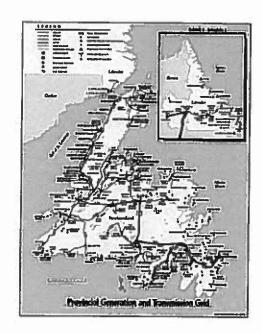


NL Electricity Rates and the Muskrat Falls Project

NL Electricity System



- Four distinct electricity systems
 - o Island Interconnected System (IIS)
 - o L'Anse Au Loup System
 - o Labrador Interconnected System (LIS)
 - Isolated Rural Diesel systems on Island and in Labrador
- Three primary customer rate classes
 - o Domestic (residential)
 - O General Service (business, municipalities, hospitals, schools)
 - O Industrial (NARL, Kruger, Vale)



Electricity Rates

- Island interconnected domestic bills increased from 2001 to 2015 by approximately 41% (or 2.9% per year) nominally based on average monthly usage of 1,517 kWh
- Increase in the number of households and new commercial and industrial developments
- 85% of new homes built 2002 since are heated by electricity
- Demand is expected to continue to rise
- Electricity rates will increase with or without Muskrat Falls
- Increases will continue up to Muskrat Falls in-service

General Rate Application

- NLH filed amended an amended General Rate Application (GRA) with the PUB on November 10, 2014 seeking rate increases based on 2015 forecast of costs. Average proposed rates impacts at that time included:
 - IIS and L'Anse au Loup system retail customer increases of 2.8% and 2.6%, respectively
 - Island isolated diesel system domestic and GS customer increases of respectively 7.1% and 18.5-19.2%.
 - Labrador isolated customer increases of 11.4% for domestic and 18.5-19.2% for GS. (includes Northern Strategic Plan subsidy).
 - LIS retail rates increases of 1.9%.
- Interim rates were set on July 1, 2015 to allow NLH to begin recovering costs proposed in GRA. The PUB will finalize rates at conclusion of GRA.

General Rate Application

- Key pressures on increasing rates include:
 - Required purchase of new assets
 - Maintenance required for aging assets
 - Decline in fuel efficiency at Holyrood since 2007 which requires more fuel to generate electricity
 - O NLH's higher rate of return on equity of 8.8%, an increase from 4.465% in 2006.
 - Higher cost of fuel compared to 2007.
- The GRA hearings are ongoing, with a decision expected in early 2016.
- Implementation of rates will likely occur by July 1, 2016.

Current and Proposed Electricity Rates



		Rates before GRA (Cents/kWh)	Interim Rates in effect since July 1, 2015 (Cents/kWh)	Proposed Rates in the Amended GRA (Cents/ kWh)
Island Interconnected	Domestic	13.0	12.4	13.4
	General Service (GS) (GS over 1000kVa-0- 100 kW)	9.7-12.3	9.0- 11.7	10.0- 12.7
	industrial	7.0	7.6	8.9
Labrador Interconnected	Domestic	4.7	4.7	4.7
	GS (GS over 1000kVa-0-10kW)	2.0-6.2	2.0-6.2	2.0-6.3
	Industrial	4.3	2,5	2.5
L'anse au Loup	Domestic	12.9/7.9**	12.3/7.5**	13.3/8.1*
	GS (0-100kW/110- 1000kVa)	11.5- 12.9	10.8- 12.4	11.8- 13.3
Island Isolated	Domestic	14.6	14.0	15.6
	GS (0-10kW/ 10+ kW)	19.9/22.1	18.8/20.9	23.6/26.3
Labrador Isolated	Domestic	13.9/6.6**	13.3/6.5**	14.9/7.4**
	GS (0-10kW/10+kW)	19.4/21.4	18.4/20.3	23.0/25.5

^{*} These rates are average rates for each group, which include energy rates as well as demand and basic monthly charges where appropriate. Individual impacts vary with consumption level. HST is excluded.

^{**} These rate impacts factor in Government's NSP subsidy provided to domestic customers of L'Anse au Loup and Labrador Isolated Diesel Systems.

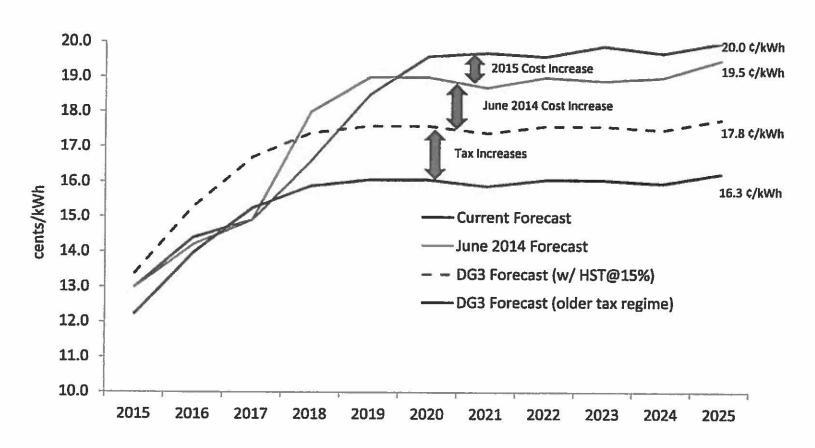


Muskrat Falls Project (MFP)

- MFP transmission and generation are scheduled to enter service in 2017 and 2018, respectively
- NLH will need higher revenue to meet its financial obligations under the Power Purchase Agreement with Muskrat Falls
- NP and NLH Island Interconnected and isolated customers' electricity rates will need to increase in 2018 to cover MF costs.
- The PUB does not approve MFP costs in rates as directed in Bill 61.

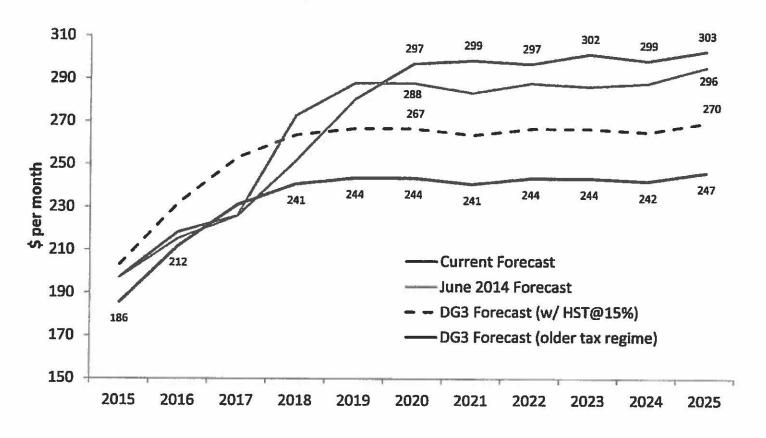
Present Domestic Rate Projections





Effect on Monthly Bills (Average Island Customer)





^{*} Based on 1,517 kWh average monthly consumption

Potential Rate Easing Alternatives



There are three primary means to ease the impact of the required rate increases:

- 1. Defer increases by NLH borrowing funds to meet revenue shortfall and ratepayers repaying the debt over a longer period.
- 2. Allow the PUB to exercise its authority to determine whether any such mitigation is necessary and to determine how to do so.
- 3. Use future dividends from Nalcor revenue including or limited to export revenue through a government subsidy.

Alternative 1 Ratepayer Debt Deferral



- NL Hydro can borrow to reduce its revenue requirement from ratepayers once Muskrat Falls enters service.
- Ratepayers will repay the debt over a longer period of time (e.g. 5 to 15 years) to gradually increase rates.
- Higher cost alternative for ratepayers due to interest costs on new debt.
- Could negatively impact NL Hydro overall creditworthiness and Province's credit rating due to guarantee of NL Hydro debt.
- Regulators generally do not support future ratepayers subsidizing current ratepayers.

Alternative 2- Defer to PUB



- While MFP exempt from PUB oversight and costs are directed into rate base, PUB still has to set final rates for customers.
- Government could defer the rate easing decision to the PUB as the PUB has regulatory authority to assess merits of any rate application and impose appropriate mitigation.
- Mitigation would be funded exclusively by ratepayers.

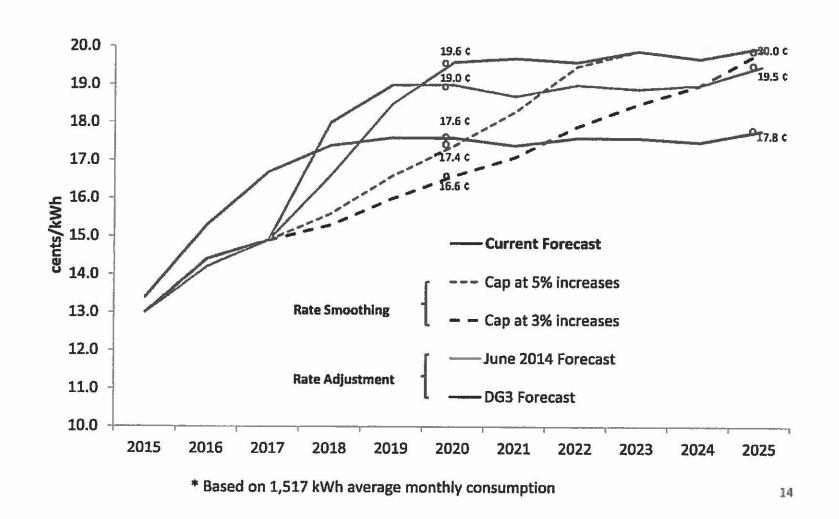


Alternative 3 - Rate Subsidy

- There are four options for a rate subsidy based on using future dividends projected to be available from Nalcor.
 - o Option 1: Cap retail rate increases at 5% per year until 2022.
 - Option 2: Cap retail rate increases at 3% per year until 2025.
 - Option 3: Set rate increases to equal those previously announced at DG3 in 2012.
 - o Option 4: Set rate increases to equal those forecast in June 2014.
- Options 1 & 2 are rate smoothing (time limited) which provide for a transition period to reach projected MF rates. Options 3 & 4 are rate adjustments (project life) where rates are kept artificially low for the project life.

Alternative 3 - Rate Subsidy





Implementation of a Rate Subsidy Newforth



- Potential sources of funding include:
 - o Government's return on incremental equity investment required to cover cost overruns on the Labrador-Island Link.
 - Muskrat Falls export sales.
 - Upper Churchill recall export sales.
 - Muskrat Falls water power rental fees.
 - o NL Hydro regulated dividends.
 - Upper Churchill water power rental royalty.
 - Upper Churchill preferred dividends.
- Rate smoothing is preferred to rate adjustment as it is time and cost limited
- A rate subsidy will reduce planned future revenue to Government from Nalcor

Muskrat Falls
Overview and Status Update
Fall 2015

Muskrat Falls Project

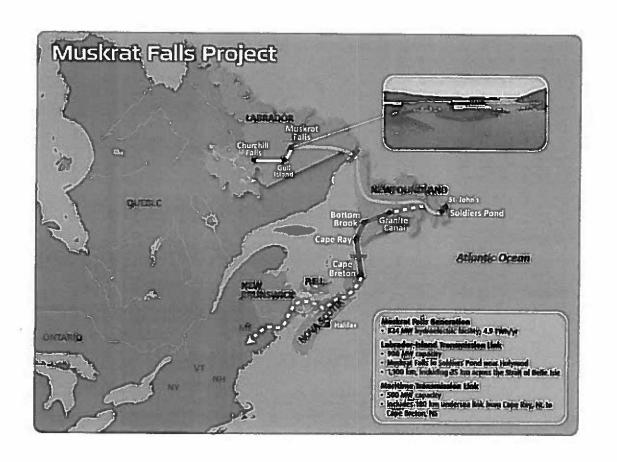


Table of Contents



- Project Benefits
- Project Summary
- Project Components and Status
 - MF Generation Facility
 - o LTA
 - o LIL and SOBI Crossing
- Employment and Industrial Benefits
- MF Project Oversight
- Maritime Link



Project Benefits

- Meets domestic energy needs
- 98% renewable energy supply in NL
- Long-term rate stability
- Interconnection of North American grid
 - Access to export markets
 - Enhanced reliability
- Federal loan guarantee benefit to province of ~ \$1 billion
- GHG reduction



Summary of Muskrat Falls Project

- Project sanctioned in December 2012
- Construction began in 2013
- Actual project progress at August 2015 was 33.5% versus planned progress of 43.3%, a variance of 9.8%
- New Project schedule baselines being established as Project budget was adjusted in September 2015. Milestone Dates are under review
- Power available from LIL in 2017, and from MF generation in 2018
- Current facilities capital budget is \$7.65B (increase from \$6.99B estimate in June 2014 and \$6.2B at DG3).
- As of August 2015, additional interest and other financing costs estimated at \$1.4B
- Project expenditures through September 2015 totaled \$3.456B;
 - o MF Generating Facility (\$1.813B), LTA (\$0.504B) and LIL (\$1.138B)

MF Cost Summary

Muskrat Falls Project: Sub Project	DG3	June 2014	September 2015	
Muskrat Falls Generating Facility	\$2.9018	\$3.3718	\$3.6858	
Labrador-Island Transmission Link	\$2.609B	\$2.786B	\$3.0898	
Labrador Transmission Assets	\$0.6918	\$0.831B	\$0.877B	
Muskrat Falls Capital Cost Budget Total	\$6.208	\$6.99B	\$7.65B	

Cost Drivers

- o Competitive market factors
- o Design changes during construction
- o Contractor performance and additional project management



Summary - Project Schedule

August 2015 Oversight Committee Report

	August 2015				
Muskrat Falls Project: Sub Project	Planned Schedule Progress	Actual Schedule Progress	Variance	Variance June 2015	Variance March 2015
Muskrat Falls Generating Facility	48.8%	34.8%	-14.0%	-14.3%	-11.7%
Labrador-Island Transmission Link	33.4%	27.1%	-6.3%	-5.5%	-1.4%
Labrador Transmission Assets	57.1%	51.8%	-5.3%	-2.1%	1.0%
Total	43,3%	33.5%	-9.8%	-9.3%	-6.2%

Muskrat Falls Project (MFP) Components



Muskrat Falls Generating Facility

 824 megawatt (MW) hydroelectric development at Muskrat Falls

Labrador Transmission Assets (LTA)

 Two 315 kilovolt (kV) High Voltage alternating current (HVac) transmission lines between Muskrat Falls and Churchill Falls

Labrador-Island Transmission Link (LIL)

 1,100 km long High Voltage direct current (HVdc) transmission line between Muskrat Falls and Soldiers Pond

^{*} Maritime Link is separate from MFP

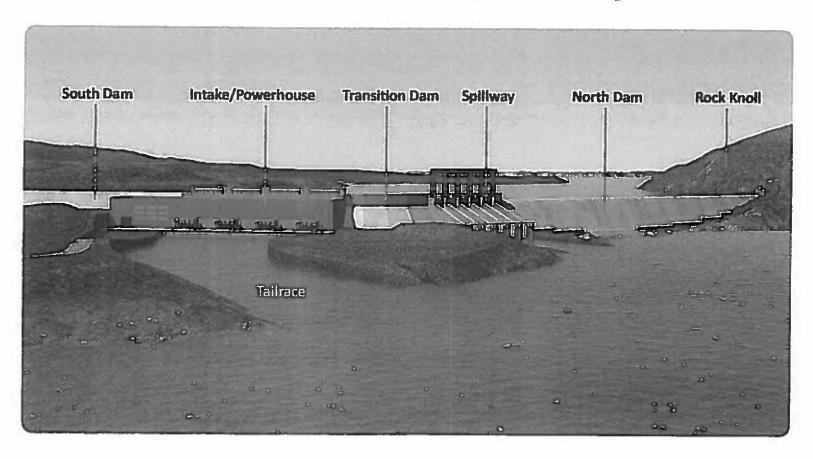


Muskrat Falls Generating Facility

- 824 MW hydroelectric generation facility on lower Churchill River
- ~30 km west of Happy Valley-Goose Bay
- Includes two dams and a powerhouse
- Second-largest hydroelectric facility in Atlantic Canada and the province when complete
- 560,000 m³ of concrete is required to build the structures at Muskrat Falls
 equivalent to 3 Hebron gravity-based structures (GBS)
- Powerhouse structure will be taller than the Confederation Building
- Turbine efficiency at Muskrat Falls will be one of the highest ever obtained in North America



Muskrat Falls Generating Facility



Muskrat Falls Generating Facility – Current Status

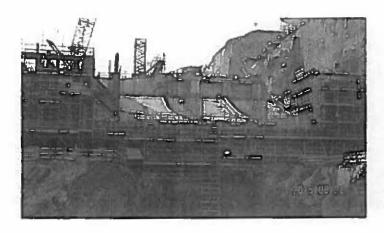


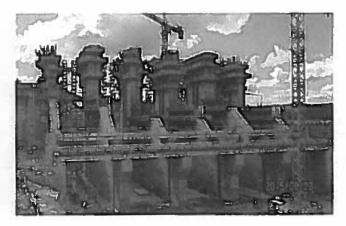
- As of August 2015, actual progress for the facility was 34.8% compared to planned progress of 48.8%
- Variance mainly due to:
 - o a change in the North Spur Works Ready for Diversion Milestone from November 2015 to September 2016
 - o progress on the Powerhouse and Intake continuing to fall behind Astaldi's original schedule
 - o progress on the Reservoir Preparation slowing
- Stabilization of North Spur is progressing well; geotechnical conditions are as expected
- <u>Discussions are ongoing with Astaldi to determine timelines for completing remaining work on Powerhouse and Intake</u>
- Critical Path for River Diversion in 2016 remains on track, however, risk of delays are high due to powerhouse concrete placement rates
- Focus now on installing Spillway Gates in preparation for River Division in 2016 which is on the Critical Path



North Spur, Powerhouse and Spillway









Labrador Transmission Assets

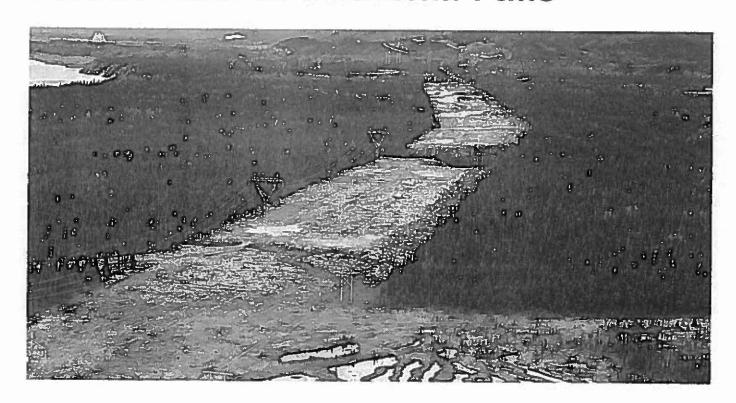
- Two 315kV HVac transmission lines from Muskrat Falls to Churchill Falls, ~ 250km each
- New switchyard at Churchill Falls and connecting to an extension to the existing 735kV switchyard
- New switchyard at Muskrat Falls

Labrador Transmission Assets – Current Status

- As of August 2015, actual progress on the LTA was 51.8% compared to planned progress of 57.1%
- Slippage mainly due to transmission line installation
- Challenging geotechnical conditions and spring thaw caused severe working conditions, resulting in temporary lay-offs
- In September, work continued on foundation assembly and installation, tower assembly and erection, and conductor stringing
- Civil works and building services at MF switchyard continued with all transformer units shipped and arriving this fall
- First two units for CF switchyard arrived in September

AC Transmission Line from Muskrat Falls to Churchill Falls







Labrador-Island Transmission Link

- HVdc transmission system will include:
 - 1,100 km long, 60 m wide right-of-way running from central Labrador, crossing the Strait of Belle Isle (subsea cable), and extending to Avalon Peninsula
 - Converter station at Muskrat Falls and Soldiers Pond,
 switchyard and synchronous condenser at Soldiers Pond,
 and electrodes at L'Anse au Diable and Dowden's Point
 - Approximately 4,500 towers, 460,000 insulators and 6,000,000 meters of conductor



Labrador-Island Transmission Link – Current Status

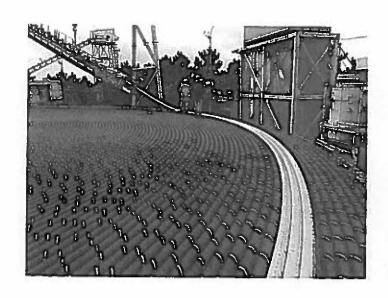
- As of August 2015, actual progress was 27.1% compared to planned progress of 33.4%
- Slippage due to challenging geotechnical conditions and spring thaw causing severe working conditions and resulting in temporary lay-offs
- Right-of-way clearing, foundation assembly and installation, and tower assembly and erection continuing
- The first HVdc transmission tower for southern Labrador was erected in Forteau in September
- Construction commenced in September on the synchronous condenser building at Soldiers Pond
- In October 2015, conductor stringing for the transmission line began



Labrador-Island Transmission Link – Strait of Belle Isle Crossing (SOBI)

- 35km marine cable crossing connecting transmission line from Forteau,
 Labrador to Shoal Cove, Newfoundland
- Includes 3 subsea marine cables along the seabed and 7 land cables
- Two of the three land cables for Shoal Cove were installed in September and land cables for Forteau arrived in September
- Installation of land cables will be completed this fall
- Following 3 years of manufacturing in Japan, the last of the three marine cables was completed in October 2015
- Marine cables will be placed along the sea floor and covered by rock berms to protect against marine traffic
- Installation is scheduled for 2016

SOBI Marine Cable and LIL







Employment and Industrial Benefits

- In September 2015:
 - o 5,383 people were working on all Project components
 - o 84% of the total persons employed were from NL
 - 4,358 people were working in Labrador 1,230 were Labrador residents of which 489 self-identified as a member of a Labrador Aboriginal group
 - o 640 women were working on all project components, 589 of which were NL residents
- Since project sanction, over \$975M had been spent with NLbased companies
- An estimated \$9M per week returned to provincial economy through local business, employment and wages



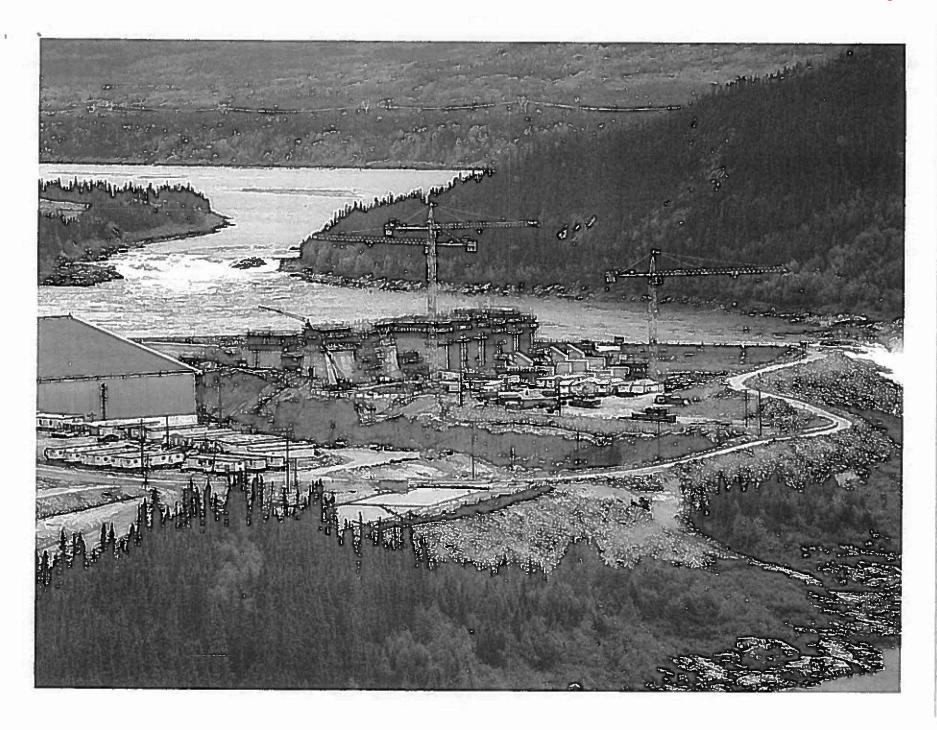
Muskrat Falls Project Oversight

- <u>Nalcor Oversight</u> Board of Directors, internal audit committee and external independent auditor
- NL Government Oversight Muskrat Falls Project Oversight Committee composed of senior officials from NR, FIN, JPS, Executive Council, and chaired by the Clerk
- <u>Independent Engineer</u> MHW Canada Inc. retained to ensure compliance with terms of Federal Loan Guarantee. In place for construction and into operations phase

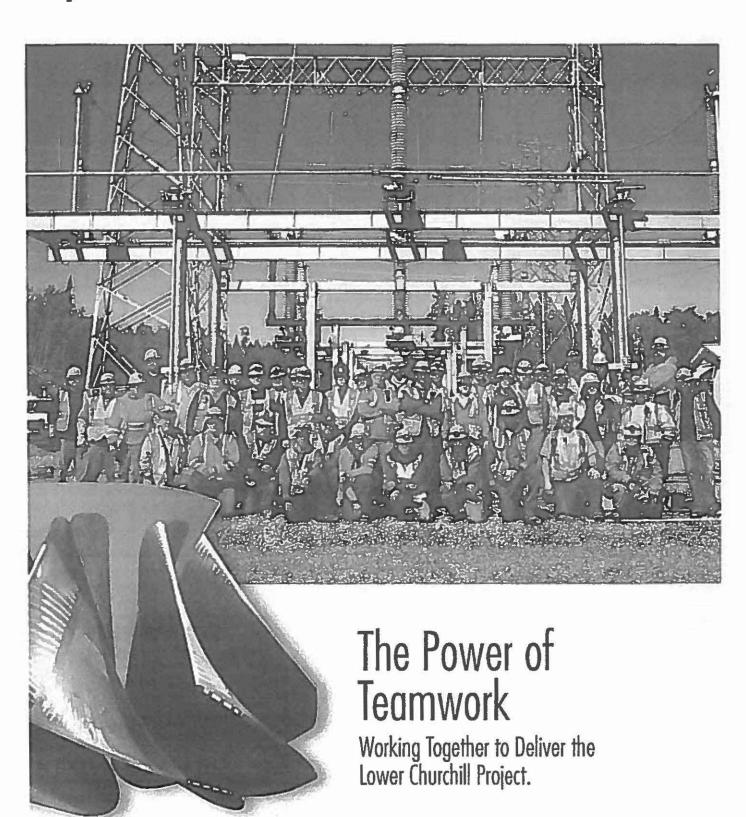


Maritime Link (ML)

- In conjunction with the MF Project, the ML will export (and import as appropriate) hydroelectricity from NL to NS
- The ML includes ~350 km of overland transmission line and two subsea cables spanning 170 km beneath the Cabot Strait with a 500 MW capacity
- It will be owned and operated by NSPML, a subsidiary of Emera NL. After 35 years, ownership transfers to Nalcor. The asset projected life is 50 years
- In exchange for building the ML and providing Nalcor with transmission access through NS, Emera will receive approximately 20% of the energy from MF over its 50 year life (delivered over first 35 years of ML)
- As of June 2015, the total project cost estimate is \$1.577B, including escalation and contingency amounts
- Commissioning and first power forecasted for 2017







Kiewit provides the project management, resources and equipment to complete quality work on-time and within budget. We will partner with you to deliver a project that meets your goals.

Construction driven. Outcome certain.

CHERTIN

About Kiewit

With more than 130 years of construction experience, Kiewit has delivered some of North America's largest and most complex projects. Our corporation brings a workforce of 30,000 construction stuff, and one of the largest and most modern privately-owned equipment fleets in North America. In 2014, we had an annual review of more than \$10 billion.

Full Project Delivery

We are competitive as a local contractor, self-driven and uniquely positioned for large, complex projects in the construction industry. We ranked lifth in Engineering News-Record's (ENR's) list of Top 400 Contractors for 2015. Regardless of the complexity or challenge, our network of decentralized offices, backed by a multi-billion dollar organization, allows us to tackle projects of any size, in any market and any project delivery method.

Mega Project Experience

Kiewit has constructed numerous oil, gas and chemical facilities such as the S2.5 billion Hebron Gravity Base Structure in St. John's, Newfoundland. Regardless of a project's scope, Kiewit works to meet our clients' needs in the timeliest and most cost-efficient way, while remaining focused on quality and safety. Kiewit brings the resources and expertise needed to meet the unique challenges of mega projects.

Strong Leadership

Success as a national contractor is attributed to a decentralized management style. District offices operation in a local market, under direction of a district manager. Decisions rest in the hands of the people closest to the work; people with extensive knowledge about the local labour force, material suppliers, and subcontractors; people who are residents of the area in which they work.

Construction Management

We have developed a reputation for establishing positive working relationships with owners and project stakeholders. We achieve success by partnering with our clients to focus on critical early opportunities to optimize design, construction and procurement activities. We use established tools and process to plan and manage our projects.

EXPERIENCE & CAPABILITY

HAME	LOCATION	STAFT PATE	COMPLETION DATE	CUENT'S MADE	SMALLE	hotels करिए हैं।
Affai he Crinoda Expensi	ice		CONTRACTOR			
IOC Expansion	Labrador City, NL	April 2010	July 2011	Rio Tinto	\$64M	
Long Harbour	Long Harbour, NL	Morch 2011	In progress	Vale	\$1.68+	4,100+
Lower Churchill	Goose Boy, NL	December 2012	December 2013	Nakor Energy	\$113M	
Hibemio GBS	Bell Arm, NL	August 1993	March 1996	Hibernio	\$1.2B	3,000+
White Rose	Marystown, NL	March 2002	July 2004	Husky Energy	S695M	900+
Voisey's Bay	Voisay's Bay, NL	July 2002	August 2005	Vols	SZ31M	1,300+
Conoport LNG	Soint John, NB	May 2006	November 2007	Irving Oil & Repsol	\$200M	
Hydroelectric Experience				10 - 100		
New Post Creek	Smooth Rock Falls, ON	March 2015	July 2018	Ontario Power Generation	\$220M	
Pointe du Bois	Pointe du Bois, MB	January 2013	In-Progress	Manitoba Hydro	\$300M	
Upper Mattagarri	Timmins, ON	December 2007	December 2010	Ontario Fower Generation	\$215M	
Kokish Hydro Project	Fort McNeill, BC	July 2012	April 2014	Brookfield	\$160#	

Kiewit in Ontario

- » In Ontorio since 1949
- » Offices in Toronto and Oakville
- » Average 400 staff and 1,800 craft
- » Over \$2.28 of revenue in the past 5 years in the energy sector
- » Recently completed the Lower Mattagami Project in Northern Ontario, a \$1.78 EPC hydro power project,

Kiewil in Quebec

- » In Quebec since 1969
- » Offices in Boisbriand, Montreal and Trois-Rivieres
- » Piping fabrication shops in Montreal and Trois-Rivieres
- » Average 400 staff and 1,200 craft

Kiewit in New Brunswick

- » In New Brunswick since 1964
- » Average 60 staff and 250 craft
- > Performed \$200M of work at the Canaport LNG terminal in 2008 to 2010 and performed the major Irving King of Cats refinery exponsion

Kiewit in Newfoundland and Labrador

- » In Newfoundland since 1992
- » Offices in St. John's, NL
- » Offshare fabrication facilities in Marystown, NL
- Currently building Long Harbour Processing Plant and Hebron GBS

» More than 20 million union manhours a Average 250 staff and 2,500 craft worked over the last 10 years largest industrial contractor in Quebec with First Nations workers 37+ MILLION worked hours in Newfoundland since 2011 **Kiewit Offices**

MEGA Project Management



Hebron Gravity Base Structure | \$2.5+ billion Bull Arm, NL

The Hebron Field uses a stand-alone, concrete gravity-based structure (GBS) production platform. The GBS will consist of a reinforced concrete structure designed to withstand the weight of the topsides, sea ice, kebergs, and meteorological and oceanographic conditions at the offshore Hebron Project Site.

Kiewit and Kvaemer are partners on this multi-hillion dollar mega project to build the GBS structure including the mechanical outlitting of the utility shafts. It is designed to store a minimum of 1.2 million barrels of crude oil in multiple separate storage compartments.

Labour Agreements/Mankours/Staffing
Kiewit currently (December 2015) has 1,915 craft
personnel and 265 staff personnel on hand for the
project. A Project Labour Agreement governs the labour
management actions. Under the Resource Development
Trades Council of Newfoundland, there are 16 trade
unions and Kiewit has a Memorandum of Understanding
(MOU) with four. The MOUs address specialty needs
including creation of two composite crews that allow
trade personnel to work as a collaborative team.



Long Harbour Nickel Processing Plant | \$1.6+ billion Long Harbour, NL

Vale's Long Harbour Processing Plant is one of the largest in the world to use a new hydrometallurgical process that will refine 50,000 tonnes per year of nickel ore in a more economical and environmentally friendly manner. KBAC Constructors, a partnership between Peter Kiewit Infrastructure Co, Ganotec, BMA Constructors and GJ Cohill, is installing mechanical, piping, HVAC, electrical and instrumentation systems in the plant. The project includes installation of 7,600 pieces of equipment, 8,600 instruments, 91,000 meters of cable, 6,700 tunnes of steel and 98,000 meters of electrical cable across nine buildings on the plant site.

The town of Long Horbour and surrounding communities will benefit from several infrastructure upgrades as well as approximately 3,000 person years of employment from construction and 475 permanent positions.

Labour Agreements/Manhours/Staffing
Kiewit currently (December 2015) has 279 craft
personnel and 79 staff personnel on hand for the Long
Harbour project. Kiewit has provided 6,000,000 craft
man-hours and more than 500 staff for the project.

KBAC Constructors will employ a mostly local workforce estimated to peak at 3,200 craft workers working under 16 Labour Agreements.



Lower Mattagami River Project | \$2.5 billion Kapuskasing, GN

The Lower Mattagami River Project is the largest hydroelectric power generation initiative in nearly 40 years in Northern Ontario. The project provides an opportunity for employment and specialized training to First Nations.

Ontario Power Generation (OPG) selected Kiewit-Alarie, a Partnership (KAP) to administer the design-build project. This project includes construction of a new 271-MW station immediately adjacent to the existing plant and a new generating unit will be added to three other power generating stations along the Mattagami River. Little Long, Kipling and Harmon. The project required the excavation of 650,000 m³ of overburden and over 700,000 m³ of rock, as well as the placement of over 190,000 m³ of concrete over five years.

Labour Agreements/Manhours/Staffing
Kiewit peaked at 1,600 craft personnel and 350 staff
personnel at Lawer Mattagami River project. This is a
remote project, with all personnel staying in a comp
managed by KAP.

The camp is managed to provide a good rest environment to all craft and staff in order to maintain a healthy work/life balance. At peak, there was approximately 800 craft on site and living in the camp.

AT HEBRON

Construction of the 530 slipform required ramp-up of more than 2,000 workers, 24/7 construction, and 4 shifts with 1,400 people/shift. The team negotiated with labour unions to create a 6/1 schedule that accommodated demand for trade workers.

Local Benefits & Labour Strategy

Kiewit has worked in all provinces and territories in Canada, using local craft labour and foreman supervisory staff. We bring a focused approach to regional and local hiring and procurement which translates into regional benefits.

With over 20 years of construction experience in Newfoundland and Labrador, we have strong relationships with the provincial trade unions to retain local labour. We actively manage these relationships through early engagement of the unions, a clear understanding of the overall project goals and objectives, and a framework that promotes transparency and accountability.

Examples of our previous relevant experience working an projects with local benefits strategies/agreements, such as the Canada-Newfoundland and Labrador Atlantic Accord Implementation Acts are described below.

White Rose Topsides Project

The White Rose Topsides Project contract incorporated, challenging Regional Benefits requirements. AMKC a portnership between Kiewit and Aker Maritime (now Aker Solutions), exceeded the benefits commitment through:

» Delivery of later portion of FEED (Front End Engineering Design) from St. John's, Newfoundland & Labrador (this required approximately 50 specialist engineers including support staff for 9 months).

- » Execution of Detailed Design in St. John's (approximately 200 design engineers plus support staff for 18 months).
- » Generated of procurement activities from St. John's and Marystown for the full contract period.
- Completed topside fabrication, testing and commissioning in Newfoundland & Labrador resulting in an over 85% execution rate in the province.
- Developed a unique web site designed to initiate an early heads-up for upcoming procurement packages, allowing web vendor registration, listing prequalitied bidders and listing successful bidders. This facilitated small vendors not only to seek partners as required early in the process, but also to offer their services to the successful larger package bidders.
- Developed diversity initiatives in partnership with Husky Energy, directed at promoting underrepresented groups in the oil and gas industry. Worked in close co-operation with the Women in Skilled Trades Committee, sponsoring the Techsploration program aimed at informing high school girls of opportunities. Supported the Women in Science and Engineering initiatives throughout the project with mentorship opportunities.

Hibernia Project

All work related to our scope on the Hibernia GBS construction at Bull Arm, Newfoundland, was executed with local partnership personnel, with the exception of some key management personnel. This work included the management of a 3,000 person workforce with over 90% local hires.

Voisay's Bay Nickel Mina

Kiewit executed a \$250 M infrastructure contract in Labradar. Due to its location, the Aboriginal Industrial Benefit Agreements and Adjacency Rules, the project was one of the most complex Industrial Relations Board (IRB) driven projects undertaken by Kiewit.

First priority for hiring and procurement was for the Innu and Inuit people (with a target of 25% of the workforce), followed by the adjacent peoples, including the Metis and Labradorians, followed by Newfoundlanders and then other Canadians. There was a further delineation within the Innu/Inuit agreements—the hiring ratio had to be one-third Innu to two-thirds Inuit and within the Inuit, the more northern communities had first priority.

All hiring and procurement IRB requirements were met including the 25% of workforce requirement for the Innu/Ineit peoples — this was facilitated by specialized job training on-site, as generally the Abariginals lacked training and work experience. Additional safety training led to zero recordables safety incidents for the





Aboriginal Engagement

Kiewit has a long and rich history involving Aboriginal peoples in the development of major projects throughout Canada. Our involvement dates back to the early 1970s, when Kiewit employed Cree personnel for work on

the mossive La Grande River Hydro Electric project at James Bay. This relationship continued with the award of the road maintenance contracts to Chisosibi Construction, a Cree-owned company. Subsequently, in the late 1980s during Phase II construction of James Bay, Kiewit sponsored a joint venture with Cree Construction to bid dyke work. This relationship evolved even further in the mid 1990s, when Kiewit formed a joint venture team with Cree Construction and the Mistossini Cree to bid on work related to the Troitus Project for Inmet Mining. Since then, Kiewit has worked side by side with Aboriginal people in the development of Canada's most challenging mining. hydro and transportation projects.

On all of our projects involving Aboriginal peoples. Kiewit engages the band leadership to provide them with an understanding of the feasible subcontracting. material supply and employment appartunities that cre ovoiloble.

With respect to employment, Krewit typically hires an Aboriginal employment and training coordinator from local communities to liaise with band members. The coordinator also:

» Assists in identifying job skills required

- Analyzes existing skills and employment goals of Aboriginal individuals.
- » Identifies gaps between skills required and members' existing skills.
- * Provides assistance with the sourcing of the training programs from third parties.
- » Monitors the training program.

Our approach to implement and monitor Aboriginal employment also includes:

- » Determining employment opportunities for Aboriginal people across the employment spectrum, through the construction phase of the project and in the associated businesses.
- » Integrating Aboriginal prioritization into the job requisition process.
- » Assisting in the design and implementation of a tracking system for job placement for members and for credits to the person years target.
- Monitoring employment levels.

In addition to employment apportunities, Kiewit provides effective on the job training. All employees receive regular training in safety, quality, environmental compliance, production, planning and leadership.

Kiewit has a proven track record of Aboriginal inclusion, as demonstrated by the loyal following of Aboriginal workers who have chasen to continue their career with Kiewit after their first project has reached completion.

First Aboriginal involvement since the early 70's

> Employed Cree 1980 on the La Grande River Hydro Electric project at James Bay

Established training programs to develop Aboriginal lebourers

First Aboriginal 1990

joint-ventura

signed

First equal (50/50) Partnership was developed in 1992 with the Garden River Bond

Innu-Kiewit Constructors 2000 to build the Voisey's Boy mine site

Kiewit subcontracted \$3M of services to First Notions on the Gateway Project

> Kiewit subcontracted 2010 Over the years, Kiewit over \$10M to First Nation companies at Cloudwarks Hydro Electric Project

Kiewit has contracted over 10,000 Aboriginal craft workers

2020 has increasingly put more emphasis on developing the economic independence of Aboriginal peoples

Nobody Gets Hurt.

Safety is a core value and a part of our culture. Kiewit is committed to the highest standards of safety performance possible consistent with sound construction practices. This commitment has resulted in our company having one of the best safety records in the industry.

Our Commitment to Safety Anticipating, Recognizing and Continued We believe that attention to detail the success of all aspects of a project.

Anticipating, Recognizing and Controlling Safety Risks
We believe that attention to detail and planning is critical to
the success of all aspects of a project — including safety. A site
specific safety plan is developed for all of our projects. This
plan will form the basis of our safety efforts and emphasizes
proactively identifying and addressing safety risks. We
occomplish this by developing written work plans for every
operation, including both self-performed and subcontracted
work.

Each work plan identifies the task, the step-by-step method of completing the task and all needed tools and supplies. The plan also includes a hazard analysis of potential safety issues that may be encountered while performing the operation. The work plan and hazard analysis are reviewed, discussed and signed-off by the crews and foremen. This rigorous planning process forces workers to think through each operation, which leads to better safety and quality outcomes.

On our projects, we begin every morning with our "Stretch and Flex" program along with a review of our "Play of the Day", which focuses on our crews task for the day and the safety and risk factors associated with the task. The project team performs anscheduled safety-only walks. This is an opportunity to observe operations first hand to verify that we fallow safety procedures. Our "Craft Voice in Safety" (CVIS) provides a

platform to ensure all craft have an equal voice in safety, working in partnership with management to take a proactive approach on relationship building, empowering our peers to support safety through prevention, education and awareness with the ultimate goal of "Nobady Gets Hurt". Perhaps the most important component to our safety performance is our company's culture. Safety is the first item on the agenda of every project meeting and safety is constantly emphasized in company communication and at company gatherings.

Exemplary safety performance is routinely recognized both formally and informally. Kiewit employees know how important safety is to our company and they act accordingly.

Safety Resources

Every project has a designated Safety Coordinator who is responsible for the execution of the safety plan. As a minimum each coordinator has OSHA 10 and 30 hour safety training. The safety coordinator delivers a mandatory project specific safety orientation for new personnel, conducts safety inspections and provides follow-up safety reviews at daily and weekly meetings.

Kiewit dedicates a great deal of resources to training, especially safety training. No one is allowed on a jobsite without undergoing safety training. All of our staff must complete a safety training course when they are initially hired. This training is then supplemented through our in-house Kiewit University advanced safety courses, safety seminars and weekly jobsite safety meetings.

Our on-site safety effort is supported by our Area Safety Committee. This committee consists of the Area Safety Manager, a project executive, a project manager, superintendent and front line supervisors. They visit all our projects to conduct a through safety audit. During the audit, they perform a safety walk and interview supervisor and craft personnel to confirm that Kiewit and OHSA safety guidelines are being met, maintained and discussed.





Working Towards a Solution Kiewit worked clothe Hibernia projection budget. Storting of the Hibernia projection of the Hibernia p

Kiewit worked closely with Exxon Mobil to turn around the Hibernia project, finishing on time and below budget. Starting with a senior management team site visit, Kiewit evaluated the project and partnered collaboratively with Exxon Mobil to plan and execute a winning strategy. Kiewit managed the site construction operations, integrating key existing management and field supervisors with Kiewit personnel. We supplemented existing equipment as needed and

ordered materials for construction at Exxon Mobil's cost. Exxon Mobil oversaw operations and provided QA/QC staff.

We performed the project under a cost reimbursable contract with a fixed initial fee for meeting budget and profit plus fee on staff costs. Kiewit received incentives for achieving milestones and shared project cost savings with Exxon Mobil.



DEVELOP DEAFT

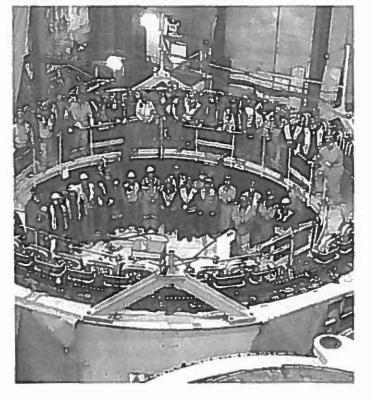
DEFINITION & OPEN BOOK ESTUAGE

» Develop plans

Award Program

REVIEW PROCESS

- Scope of work
 Key terms
- Key terms
 Schedule
- » Estimate basis
- rms > Klentily resources
 use > Hobilize



Why Kiewit?

Project Delivery Mode

Our one-stop approach includes fulfillment of regulatory requirements through to construction support and management including oversight for all suppliers and construction partners. Our innovative value-improving practices will result in reduced interfaces, significantly reduced project risks and optimized project control.

Project Management

The proximity of our St. John-based project team to the project site will provide better systems integration, along with centralized and improved schedule and supplier management.

Partnering with First Nations

Lessons Learned from Kiewit 50/50 joint-venture partnerships will pave the way for an effective working relationship with the Aboriginal peoples.

Knowledge of Local Labour Market

The combined engagement of local partners will help maximize local labour content and benefits agreements.

lim -	1
Re: Co	ponete Garmance
	Nucce
Pls Lind	Stached national
	by Nahar on
	to Governance.
	the skills materia
	Thanks
	Called

Some Useful Guidance from New Brunswick

New Brunswick Electricity Act

When making appointments to the Board, the Electricity Act requires the NB Power Board to

- a) use a merit-based and objective approach
- ensure that the board of directors as a whole has the necessary skills and qualifications to carry out its functions,
- provide to the Lieutenant-Governor in Council a description of the recruitment, assessment and selection processes used and the results of those processes,

NB Power Governance

The NB Power Board maintains a skills matrix as a tool to assist it in seeking the optimum mix of experience, competency and specific expertise as it chooses candidates. The skills matrix also takes into account other attributes that would add to the diversity of NB Power's Board including: gender diversity, language diversity and familiarity with New Brunswick's First Nations communities.

In order to fulfill its responsibilities under the *Electricity Act*, the NB Power Nominating, Governance and Shareholder Relations Committee established a board recruitment process that utilizes the services of an external search firm in selecting qualified candidates to fill vacancies.

The Committee provides the search firm with criteria established for directors and the background and mix of existing directors as indicated in the up-to-date skills matrix. The recruitment activity typically consists of a national advertising strategy, as well as the search firm identifying prospective candidates who have the desired attributes being sought.

The search firm then compiles a list of potential candidates for Committee consideration. The Committee interviews a short list of prospective candidates and makes a recommendation to the Board. The Board Chair is responsible for recommending to the Minister of Energy & Mines a choice of potential candidates and their respective terms.

Corporate Governance Model



January 13, 2016



Purpose / Overview

- To provide an overview of the current corporate governance model at Nalcor:
 - Benefits of Strong Corporate Governance
 - Evolution of Corporate Governance Practices
 - Corporate Governance Model
 - Director Skill / Experience Matrix
 - Key Board Focus Areas



Benefits of Strong Corporate Governance

- Nalcor has made significant progress in formalizing and improving the quality of its corporate governance and public accountability activities over the past 7-8 years.
- The company is now moving to the next phase of its development and the time is right to consider the improvements required to bring the corporate governance and accountability model to the next level.
- Key Benefits:
 - Provide confidence to key stakeholders that a strong corporate governance model exists to provide oversight of Nalcor and its subsidiaries on behalf of the Shareholder
 - Provides comfort to the Province's financiers and lenders that strong governance exists related to key energy assets that create a heritage fund of significant future value to the Province
 - An effective corporate governance process to enable the Shareholder and Management to advance the organization to the next level in its development
 - Increased ability to execute the vision of Nalcor and have continuity of the vision required to implement and execute on the long-term strategy and investments
 - Bring depth of knowledge, contacts, advice to the company to make the company better.



Evolution of Corporate Governance Practices



Corporate Governance Framework

- It is common practice that the corporate governance needs and requirements in an organization evolve over time – particularly in organizations like Nalcor that are undergoing significant growth and change
- In 2006 the Board undertook a review of existing corporate governance practices and benchmarked itself against general best practices in other leading crown corporations and publicly-traded corporations
- The focus of the review was to prepare the governance structure for the new phase in its evolution that the company was entering
- A Corporate Governance Committee of the Board was created and this Committee worked with senior management to undertake the review
- The review highlighted a number of opportunities for improvement, all of which have been implemented by the Board
- The remaining outstanding items include those related to the appointment of directors, specifically:
 - The process to identify and appoint directors
 - Compensation levels for directors



Corporate Governance Framework

- The corporate governance review initiated by the Board in 2006 focused on the following five primary areas:
 - Determining and defining roles of the Board, Committees of the Board and Management (the "What")
 - 2) Ensuring we were doing all the right things to ensure the appropriate Board Composition (the "Who")
 - 3) Determining how the Board should effectively and efficiently operate (the "How and When")
 - 4) Identify the key supporting policies, procedures, and other infrastructure required to achieve success.
 - 5) Framework to ensure the company is demonstrating its public accountability.



Current Status

	Status
Determining Roles	
Board Mandate and Charter	Complete
Committee Mandates	Complete
Corporate Governance Committee	Complete
Board and Management Roles	Complete
Board Composition	
Director Independence / Conflict of Interest	Complete
Director Skills/Experience Matrix	Complete
Director Appointment Process	Outstanding
Subsidiary Boards	Complete
Board Operations	
Meeting plans, frequency, structure	Complete
Understanding the Business	Complete
Quality and timeliness of Board Materials	Complete
Board Self-Assessment	Complete
In-Camera Sessions	Complete
CEO and Management Performance	Complete



Current Status (continued)

	Status		
Supporting Policies, Procedures & Infrastructure			
Code of Ethics	Complete		
Whistle-Blower Process	Implementation In Progress		
Internal/Audit	Complete		
External Audit	Complete		
Independence Guidelines	Complete		
Director Orientation	Complete		
Director Education	Complete		
Director Compensation	Outstanding – data for selection of other entities provided in KBRS report		
Audit Committee	Complete		
Pre-Approval of Non-Audit Services	Complete		
Public Accountability			
Annual Consolidated Financial Statements	Complete		
Quarterly Financial Statements	Complete		
Management Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)	Complete		
Timeliness of Financial Reporting	Complete – meeting timelines established for public companies		
Annual General Meeting	Complete		
Annual Report	Complete		
Transparency & Accountability Report	Complete		



Corporate Governance Model



Factors Influencing Corporate Governance Model

- The corporate governance model currently being used by Nalcor was designed to reflect the following considerations:
 - High level of integration and commonality of interests between various legal entities
 - Need to ensure strategic alignment between the legal entities
 - Need to respect the specific accountabilities of each subsidiary Board
 - Desire to protect assets in one entity from potential risks created in another entity
 - Minority ownership by HQ in CF(L)Co. (and Shareholders Agreement in place)
 - Emera minority ownership interest in Labrador-Island Link (LIL)
 - Need to ensure tax-exempt status of Nalcor and subsidiaries is protected
 - Compliance with Nalcor legislation impacting certain corporate governance issues
 - Conditions imposed by LCP Financing and Federal Loan Guarantee Agreements



Key Characteristics of Corporate Governance Model

- To address the factors influencing corporate governance, a corporate governance model evolved that reflects the following features:
 - Thirteen separate legal entities, each with a separate Board of directors
 - At least two external directors independent from the Nalcor Board or any other subsidiary on all new subsidiaries created
 - For most Board's the CEO is the only internal director
 - · in a limited number of subsidiaries there are some managements representatives on the Board
 - Cross appointment of directors from the parent company Board on Boards of most subsidiary companies
 - Common Board chair for most of the legal entities
 - High degree of commonality of the Officers amongst the legal entities
 - "Super-independent" directors on several LCP subsidiary Boards to satisfy financing requirements
 - Separate Audit and Safety, Health and Environment Committees for CF(L)Co as required by the Shareholders' Agreement
 - Common Committee structure at Nalcor level supporting all other subsidiary boards (Audit;
 Corporate Governance; Compensation; Safety, Health, Environment & Community)



Director / Skill Experience Matrix



Director Skill / Experience Matrix

- In late 2014 Nalcor engaged Knightsbridge Robertson Surrette ("KBRS") to develop a matrix
 of the required skill sets that should be considered in making director appointments.
- The process recommended by KBRS with respect to the appointment of new directors is twofold:
 - Core competencies expected in all directors
 - Specific functional expertise, industry expertise, geographical coverage, cultural and gender diversity
- The Core Competencies identified by KBRS include:
 - Strong conceptual skill and intellectual insight
 - Nalcor values orientation
 - Judgment and risk assessment savvy
 - Sophistication and sensitivity in dealing with multi-stakeholder environments
 - International orientation
 - Board level contributor and /or senior business leadership acumen
 - Diversity



Director Skill / Experience Matrix

 In assessing whether the Board has the appropriate coverage of diversity, geographic, functional and industry experience, KBRS developed a matrix that included the following considerations:

Geographic Considerations: Newfoundland and Labrador Maritimes Quebec Ontario Western Canada Europe New England Texas / US Oil & Gas Regions Other — USA	Functional Experience: Large Construction Projects Large Operations Accounting / Financial Reporting Financing / Capital Markets Commercial Law Technology Electricity Markets Geology / Subsurface / Exploration Human Resources Government Relations / Public Affairs International Markets Other
Diversity: Cultural Gender Other Other Other Considerations: ICD Designation Large Public / Crown Board Experience	Industry Experience: Oil & Gas Electricity Energy Marketing / Transportation Regulated Utility Finance / Banking / Private Equity Construction Consulting / Law Government Other



Key Board Focus Areas



Profile of New Directors

- In considering new directors, the following factors should be considered:
 - A target board of 8-10 directors
 - Some geographic coverage from outside NL
 - Start to bring some diversity to the Board
 - Start to get some broader industry / functional area coverage based on the KBRS work
 - Recruit some directors with experience in large company Boards



Common Focus Areas

- The Parent company Board and subsidiary Boards have the following common focus areas:
 - Annual Budget (Operating & Capital)
 - Annual Audited Financial Statements
 - Quarterly Financial Statements
 - Annual Financial Risk Management Plan (if applicable)
 - Five-Year Corporate Plan
 - Corporate Strategy
 - Understanding Key Risks
 - Emerging Business Issues
 - President's Report (actual performance against corporate plan)
 - Financial Performance (actual performance against budget)
 - Appointment of Officers
 - New Debt Financing
 - Key Commercial Arrangements



Focus Areas Specific to the Nalcor Board

- The following focus areas are specific to the Nalcor Board:
 - Quarterly and Annual MD&A
 - Annual Report
 - Business Unit Reports
 - Board Committee Reports
 - Relationship with External Auditor, including:
 - appointment of external auditors,
 - annual external audit plan, and
 - establishment of audit fees for the group
 - Oversight of Internal Audit Activities
 - Key Accounting Policies to be adopted by the group
 - Financial Risk Management Policy to be adopted by the group
 - Enterprise Risk Management Framework and Policies to be adopted by the group
 - Compensation Framework and Policies to be adopted by the group
 - Corporate Governance Model and Policies for the group
 - Corporate Strategic Planning Process
 - Annual Corporate Financing Plan
 - Annual Transparency & Accountability Report



Murphy, Tim

From:

. . . .

O'Connor, Nancy

Sent:

Wednesday, December 16, 2015 3:28 PM

To:

Ball, Dwight; Parsons, Kelvin; Murphy, Tim; Miles, Peter, Buckle, Joy

Subject:

Background on the discussion regarding the bond performance for Muskrat Falls

Hi,

Just looping back with you on this.

Further to some chatter about Anthony Germaine digging about investments. This is where it stems from based on my understanding. The appropriate departments have this information as well.

Thanks

Nancy

From: KONeill@nlh.nl.ca [mailto:KONeill@nlh.nl.ca]
Sent: Wednesday, December 16, 2015 2:14 PM

To: O'Connor, Nancy

Subject: Background on the discussion regarding the bond performance for Muskrat Falls

Hey Nancy,

Dawn asked me to send along some background information to you on this topic.

Following a Globe & Mail article this week (see below) NTV reached out to Nalcor, Dept. of Finance and DNR asking for a comment about the poor-performance of the bonds for the Project.

Dept. of Finance is not planning to comment and it's my understanding the DNR will leave it to Nalcor to respond with a statement.

Here is our draft statement that I'm currently circulating for review and comment. I'll forward the final once I have signoff.

Diana Quinton at DNR is looped in on our planned response and she will also receive the final statement before we issue.

Since this is the first time I'm using your gov't email address can you please confirm you have received my email?

Thanks

Karen

Proposed response to NTV:

In December 2013 Nalcor Energy secured \$5 billion of debt financing at a fixed average interest rate of 3.8% for a fixed term by issuing a series of long-term bonds bearing an AAA credit rating through the guarantee

provided by the Government of Canada. The performance of these bonds in the markets do not have any impact on the favorable terms or repayment obligations Nalcor Energy has secured for these bonds nor is it related to any views the market may have on the Muskrat Falls Project.

As noted in the recent Globe & Mail article, there are various macro economic factors that could be driving the performance of these bonds. The performance could be related to the fact that financial markets have been under pressure in the last few months driven by persistent market illiquidity, concerns over the Chinese economy, and the continued oil crisis caused by the lack of cooperation of OPEC members.

In comparing the change in interest rate spreads on the bonds acquired for the Muskrat Falls Project financing since December 2013 (which in turn impacts their price) to those they are typically benchmarked against, the change has actually been comparable. The spreads on these bonds is consistent with the movement of both Canada Mortgage Bonds in the 10-year term and the 30-year term Government of Ontario bonds.

http://www.theglobeandmail.com/globe-investor/canadian-provincial-bond-selloff-spreads-to-less-liquid-securities/article27750621/

Canadian provincial bond sell-off spreads to lessliquid securities

JOSH WINGROVE

Bloomberg News

PublishedMonday, Dec. 14, 2015 5:13PM EST

Dwight Ball won a commanding election victory two weeks ago in oil-producing Newfoundland with a pledge to stoke the province's economy and open the books on its flagship energy project. Bond investors aren't as optimistic as voters. Bonds for the \$7.7-billion Muskrat Falls hydroelectric dam and a pair of related transmission lines, though federally guaranteed, are among the five worst performers this quarter among the top 50 provincial issuers on the Bank of America Merrill Lynch index.

While Mr. Ball's Liberal election platform is bullish on Newfoundland's economy and power sector, the projects have run into setbacks in recent months, including a cost overrun and subcontractor insolvency. That has been compounded by contagion from general weakness across Canadian provincial bonds, only now rippling through to smaller, less-liquid holdings such as the three connected to Muskrat Falls.

"You've seen a very quick reversal" to match pricing with, likely, very little actual trading, said Heather McOuatt, portfolio manager at Franklin Bissett Investment Management, which manages \$5-billion in fixed income. "The trajectories are in line with what I'd expect with just a catch-up trade."

The Canadian provincial bond market is down 1.6 per cent since July, led largely by Ontario, on selling pressure driven by the Chinese yuan devaluation in August and a subsequent search for liquidity, Ms. McOuatt said. The smaller bonds related to Muskrat Falls were spared at first, but have since joined the rout.

Muskrat Falls is an 824-megawatt generation facility in Labrador; 1,600 kilometres of transmission lines known as the Labrador Island Link would connect it with the existing Churchill Falls project and the island of Newfoundland, while the Maritime Link would hook it up to Nova Scotia.

The dam is a massive project for the Atlantic province of 528,000 people – Muskrat Falls' cost exceeds the provincial government's total annual budget, which sits at \$7.2-billion this fiscal year. Nalcor Energy Corp., a utility owned by the Newfoundland provincial government that is developing the project, announced on Sept. 29 costs had risen 10 per cent.

Canadian provincial bond spreads widened in the third quarter of 2015 largely because of external factors, said Avery Shenfeld, chief economist at CIBC World Capital Markets. That included a higher risk premium in global markets on non-sovereign debt, driven by a boost in liquidity of corporate bonds and a slowing global economy, which increases credit risks, he said.

Canadian federal government bonds still trade at historically low yields, Mr. Shenfeld said. "Even with wider spreads, high-grade provincial and corporate bonds are also still being bought at relatively low rates," he said.

On Nov. 30, Newfoundland voters delivered what polls had long projected – a landslide victory for the Liberals, who won 31 of 40 districts, and an end to the Progressive Conservative government that approved the Muskrat Falls project. Mr. Ball chided Nalcor for cost overruns during the campaign and pledged to "open the books on Muskrat Falls." The Liberals also committed to "minimizing its burden" on taxpayers and detail funding.

"We continue to make steady progress in all areas of the project across the province," Nalcor spokeswoman Karen O'Neill wrote in an e-mail response.

Nancy O'Connor, a spokeswoman for Mr. Ball, declined to comment, saying his administration hasn't yet been briefed on the matter. The government takes power today.

The federal guarantee – agreed to by Prime Minister Justin Trudeau's predecessor, Stephen Harper – is supporting the value of the bonds amid uncertainty, Ms. McOuatt said. Mr. Trudeau has hinted at doing the same for other projects, campaigning on a promise to use the government's "strong credit rating and lending authority to make it easier and more affordable for municipalities to build the projects their communities need."

The bar will remain high on such projects, Ms. McOuatt said.

"I don't foresee them getting involved with too much of these types of things in the future, if they're not of this scale and same sort of significance," she said.



Karen O'Neill
Communications Manager
Lower Churchill Management Corporation
Nalcor Energy - Lower Churchill Project
t. 709.737.1427 c. 709.690.2012
e. koneill@nalcorenergy.com
1.888.576.5454

You owe it to yourself, and your family, to make it home safely every day. What have you done today so that nobody gets hurt?

Murphy, Tim

From:

Mullaley, Julia

Sent:

Friday, December 18, 2015 10:58 AM

To:

Murphy, Tim; Parsons, Kelvin

Subject:

FW: Staffing by line of business - Nalcor

Please see below. This had come up as a question during the briefings with the transition team. If you require further or additional information, please let me know. Thanks.

Julia

From: King, Tracy

Sent: Friday, December 18, 2015 9:20 AM

To: Mullaley, Julia

Subject: FW: Staffing by line of business - Nalcor

Julia,

I understand during the transition period there was some question as to the staffing levels at Nalcor. Please see the information provided below. If you require further or additional information, please let me know.

Tracy

Tracy King
Assistant Secretary to Cabinet
Cabinet Secretariat, Executive Council
Government of Newfoundland and Labrador
(709) 729-2850

From: Bown, Charles W.

Sent: Thursday, December 17, 2015 3:10 PM
To: King, Tracy < TracyKing@gov.nl.ca >

Subject: Fw: Staffing by line of business - Nalcor

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

From: DawnDalley@nalcorenergy.com

Sent: Thursday, December 17, 2015 3:09 PM

To: Bown, Charles W.

Subject: Staffing by line of business - Nalcor

Company	Estimate	
Churchill Falls	314	
NL Hydro	868	
Non-Reg Hydro	40	
LC	69	
Oil and Gas	22	
Bull Arm	3	
Energy Marketing	18	
Nalcor	127	
Total	1460	

Murphy, Tim

From:

Bown, Charles W.

Sent:

Saturday, December 19, 2015 7:11 PM

To:

Murphy, Tim

Subject:

Re: Monday Announcement - Key Messages

Got it.. Ty. Charles

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

From: Murphy, Tim

Sent: Saturday, December 19, 2015 6:50 PM **To:** Bown, Charles W.; Coady, Siobhan; Ball, Dwight

Cc: Parsons, Kelvin; O'Connor, Nancy; Mullaley, Julia; Miles, Peter

Subject: Monday Announcement - Key Messages

Here are my Comms related notes:

- Given recent cost increases and schedule slippage on the MF project, it is prudent for the NL Government to review the project's cost and schedule to determine if there are any critical risks going forward.
- The TOR for the review has been posted on the NL Government website.
- This type of due diligence is typical in major capital projects. It also addresses our platform commitment to "open the books on Muskrat Falls".
- EY has been selected to do this work given they recently completed a study of MF project cost and schedule controls, so their learning curve will be extremely limited thereby enabling the review to be completed expeditiously.
- The review will take two months and will be completed by early March. The final report, including Nalcor's response, will be presented to the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee and be released to the public.
- We are conscious that Nalcor is focused on MF project execution and we don't want that focus to change. That's why we want the work completed expeditiously.
- A key driver to do this work relates to planning for our 2016-17 budget. We want to confirm the funding and time required to complete the MF project qnd inform the public. We need to ensure that any risks from a financial perspective are reflected in the Fiscal framework going forward.
- We have advised the Nalcor Board Chair and CEO of the planned review and they have committed to full cooperation (TBC).
- The MF project is of critical importance to the province.

- The cost of this review will be between 750K-1M. We believe this is an essential investment given the scale of the MF Project and its implications on the Government's overall budget.

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

· thego call to freno-P. MILLS: H+ Knowston KIEVET came to H+K - NL worked Patrice Canara (CAN) - was senior VP with SNE Covalen. Enot work on NU SNC WAS FREM: MF - REWASWITH SNC like to have and ence with someone how to get MF back on Frack. - local (B) have contacted CB. · Natur likely not receptive too Ded , t be fore w. the Hill project · Atrand to approach Nation | a frond of officials. Net STP will release yout based on - federate og scholaty Window met 2 weeks - assess you - Jux - may pot of on one watch -

* * *		
(ON) cg.		
1-1-15	4. IN ON - Not Gest	
Sto - but down t gra	4. IN ON - not best	
	nodel	
F. di	Flux D Karl S	
	eted were Break For	
- L. I	elle acres + are.	
Oto-	out gamop Jose	
	The - gameup. + grow The - the about that wessage.	
	Wessage.	
		minimum e
	and the second s	
	The second second in the second secon	

Executive Council Natural Resources December 21, 2015

Media Advisory: Announcement of the Review of Muskrat Falls Project

The Honourable Dwight Ball, Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador, together with the Honourable Siobhan Coady, Minister of Natural Resources, will make an announcement today (Monday, December 21) regarding a review of the Muskrat Falls Project. The announcement will take place in the Media Centre, Ground Floor, East Block, Confederation Building, beginning at 2:00 p.m.

- 30 -

Media contacts:

Nancy O'Connor
Director of Communications
Office of the Premier
709-789-1825
nancyoconnor@gov.nl.ca

Diana Quinton
Director of Communications
Department of Natural Resources
709-729-5282, 631-8155
dianaquinton@gov.nl.ca

0

March 1) +> to ed of lecomber.
what about Astaldi piece?

By in some windows

ET how the into ofs report

Cont 6 schedule - 50f not questify it.

- D well give EY CSA. of A import por Sticles

IM - 6 docs it how appeally to develop place.

- Ols Nepolt

- Et

- Will ond Stop or analysis

- ped to Ols. Chee Skroger or analysis

- num Ad

Newsers.

JM - Nalcorneve reported into Cab. Sec. Always been Ed to Pramie via N.A.

- biggest rote is on OS CHAR -
- O/S CHER depends on note 6-water O/S CTREET May.
- N/6 doesn't howe expectly ned spend expective of intelate (EY type expertise). - 405/15 were huge (for EY) - EY used very solediscly; given cost.
 - Et and TW Eng. go on site visits.
 - gethogh-lard method as old cheer of Et assume but a competed before old offer regards on experts.
 - O/s etter ca trade wetres and trends & + Flup with Nator
 - little works / wests only once monthly ET on marries
 - Doer 6 west to go farter than That? Will cost

Natur (NAIPO - have had lend on plans - D) has done themendour ant of work on (5.1)

H (GI W.G) - lead by fourt - OD PAA of it.

· Drafting Report - O/S CHEER A 2 weeks of So.

· KP - if Pren wented to and to off offer - extends.

Im - role of AG/E1? on O/S cter.

Ö

· GIstand · b/Signs Ctter A Starding - walk - trapt JIS - Blackstone On Agreement · Re-Gaselining · Stop /90 -> · NSpor Board government Is , + " gru · Enhanced Lt. Nalcoray ant (rey reco "? Aberjon / Valard. try 1. Mar. to 6 Island. of the not taky direction From Board Feb 15 Of Signal Care - do one Crave right wangesition. Kan M - likely lear. of Bd Kl - tally to # of people we dod mega presents

B - 1/4-

Murphy, Tim

STACK FULL REVIEW SUN AM DEC 20

From:

Mullaley, Julia

Sent:

Friday, December 18, 2015 10:22 PM

To:

Ball, Dwight; Murphy, Tim

Subject:

Fw: Revised material and quote

Attachments:

Muskrat Falls Project - Cost and Schedule Review.pptx

For further discussion tomorrow, Thanks.

Julia

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

From: David Steele < david.steele@ca.ev.com > Sent: Friday, December 18, 2015 9:44 PM

To: Mullaley, Julia

Subject: Revised material and quote

Hello Julia,

Attached is a revised deck that provides for greater focus on reviewing the Project's cost and schedule, current state and forecast.

The fee range associated with this review is \$750K - \$1.25M, which is comprised of notable planning before-hand (between now to the second week of January) and 8 resources for the 2 month duration.

We will do everything we can to contain fees. We are bringing our very best major capital project/infrastructure resources to this project, all very senior operators. This is what is required to ensure that you and the Premier get the comfort from this review on the Project's Schedule and Cost.

In addition, two of our major capital project/infrastructure leaders will be in town on Monday for internal planning. It would be great if we could get a few key folks from Government (perhaps you and/or Charles) together with them for initial conversations and direction setting. This could happen in the afternoon. Please let me know. Thank you.

Regards,

David

Find us on: Facebook | Linkedin | Twitter | YouTube



David Steele | Partner | Advisory Services



Fortis Place, 5 Springdale Street, Suite 800, St. John's, Newfoundland and Labrador A1E 0E4, Canada Offics: +1 709 570 8284 | Cell: +1 709 769 2080 | David Steele@ca.ev.com

Website: http://www.ev.com

Melanie Brooks | Phone: 1 709 726 2840 | melanie.brooks@ca.ev.com

Proudly serving Canada for over 150 years

CONFIDENTIAL and/or PRIVILEGED. If received in error please notify the sender and permanently delete. CONFIDENTIEL et/ou PRIVILÉGIÉ. Si ce courriel est reçu par erreur, veuillez nous en aviser et en effacer toute trace. EY, 222 Bay St, PO Box 251, Toronto, ON M5K 1J7. www.ey.com/ca To unsubscribe from commercial electronic messages / Pour vous désabonner des messages électroniques commerciaux: Unsubscribe@ca.ey.com/ca

No degre!

(A 650-950 m cost Chapter prob)

Saled P 21-27 months

(B 350-500 m P cost (lower prob)

large claim

Sold P > 24 months

Opt2
(begn: 250-300 m (Ant certain it's enough)

Not addit cost 430-575 m 1

12-18 mont2s 1 school.

Opt 3 FireAstadi.
650-950m est ?

Z1-27 montes I sold.

Augst that wify were - he is soming you to

Additions to Ast one cont 4.d (# 65th) 15 600-80 12-18 ments down to ph compe. "proving work all " 1 Doit

from SUN mtg with Premier

Astaldi putty in Claim, moid Sook,

Ed - trigh with 1/2

Actald;

Actald;

Actald;

Hobbid - feet & fine & & From Process

expect law firms >

Muskrat Falls Program Review & Monitoring Preliminary Estimate of Fees

December 18, 2105



Muskrat Falls Project – Program Review and Monitoring Preliminary Estimate of Fees

The following is a preliminary estimate of fees for the various phases of Program Review and Monitoring activities:

Component	Range	FTE Consideration
Program Review (Initial – 6 week)	\$300K - \$500K	2 Partners 3 Senior Managers
Program Review (Deeper dive - 2.5 months)	\$750K - \$1.25M	2-3 Partners 4-5 Senior Managers
Ongoing Monitoring (per year)	\$1M-\$1.5M	2-3 FTE

The scope, duration and expectation for deliverables will be determined through collaboration with Government and EY and documented in an agreed Scope of Work (SOW). A final fee estimate with noted assumptions will be provided with the SOW.



EY

Advisory | Assurance | Tax | Transactions |

For more information, please visit ey.com/ca

ey.com/ca

© 2015 Ernst & Young LLP
All Rights Reserved.
A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

Briefing note: Muskrat Falls Program Review & Monitoring

December 18, 2105

- What pard for whit we got.



Muskrat Falls Project – Program Review and Monitoring Building trust and confidence through transparency

Objectives and Overview:

- Independent program review and fisk oversight is required to build stakeholder trust and confidence in the Muskrat Falls Project (the "Project").
- Establishing an independent program review and on-going program monitoring are considered highly effective leading practices for major infrastructure programs.
- lt will deliver a clear understanding of the Project's current state and forecast for the future, including identification of opportunities to address critical risks.

Deliverables and Reporting:

- ▶ A report will be provided to the Provincial Government, covering:
 - ▶ The performance of the Project
 - ▶ The key risks and issues impacting the Project
 - ▶ Identification of opportunities for remediation or corrective actions, if necessary

Muskrat Falls Project – Program Review and Monitoring Building trust and confidence through transparency

Scope and Activities

We recommend two scope components:

1. Program Review (up front)

- A comprehensive review of the Project status both current and projected
- Identification of the significant risks and issues facing the Project
- Root cause analysis
- ▶ Performed in 2 phases:
 - ▶ Phase I (6 weeks) interim results and observations, providing focus for Phase II
 - ▶ Phase II (2.5 months) deeper dive into focus areas identified from Phase I
- Expected total duration of 4 months (i.e., January April 2016)
- Additional interim reporting will be provided during the course of the review, as appropriate

2. Program Monitoring (๑Რ๑๑๑) ing)

- On-going assessment and monitoring of the Project through to completion
- Existing sources of assurance on the Project will be used as appropriate
- ► The scope and intensity of the monitoring will be determined based on the results of the Program Review and will consider any risks identified

The scope, duration and expectation for deliverables will be determined through collaboration with Government and EY and documented in an agreed Scope of Work.

Muskrat Falls Project – Program Review and Monitoring Building trust and confidence through transparency

Potential focus areas for the Program Review:

1. Governance / Delivery Model

- ► Review and assess team structure
- Review decision making framework and processes
- Review contracting and procurement strategies and performance
- Review Project reporting

2. Project Status / Baseline

- Cost assess processes / status / estimate to complete
- Schedule -- assess processes / status / forecast to complete
- Scope changes pending / approved and claims
- Scope, Cost and Schedule identify mitigation / improvement opportunities
- ▶ Procurement / Contracting assess controls / status / identify risks
- Quality management assess processes / status / identify risks

3. Risk identification, quantification and mitigation

- Assess the status of critical risks identified and related risk management plans
- Assess the quantification of risk and contingency provisions in budgets and schedules
- Identify additional risks and other areas of concern
- Recommend opportunities to mitigate risks and define appropriate remediation plans

6-000

EY

Advisory | Assurance | Tax | Transactions |

For more information, please visit ey.com/ca

ey.com/ca

© 2015 Ernst & Young LLP
All Rights Reserved,
A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited

7m Copy

Briefing note: Muskrat Falls

Request for EY to Review and Monitor Project Cost and Schedule Assess

December 18, 2105

Defet formal?

Defet formal?

Defet formal?

Defet astered protections

On 1911 of Nulcon

Building a better working world

A Frigor Minstondy & Beaut informed

Briefing note: Muskrat Falls Request for EY to Review Project Cost and Schedule

odd to & Gitted Nisks

December 18, 2105



Muskrat Falls Project Request for EY to Review Project Cost and Schedule

Objectives and Overview:

► An independent review to deliver a clear understanding of the Muskrat Falls Project's Cost and Schedule status (current state and forecast), including the identification of opportunities to address critical risks.

Reporting:

- ► A report will be provided to the Provincial Government covering:
 - ▶ The cost and schedule performance of the Project
 - ▶ The key risks and issues impacting the cost and schedule of the Project
 - ▶ Identification of opportunities for remediation or corrective action, if necessary

, wet if of the

at early March.

- release TOR.

Page 1

- learny wive de a NIT part study -

EY

Muskrat Falls Project Request for EY to Review Project Cost and Schedule

Scope and Activity Overview

1. Cost & Schedule Review

- ▶ A comprehensive review of the status of the Project's cost and schedule both current and projected
- ▶ Identification of the significant risks and issues facing the Project
- ▶ Root cause analysis
- ► Expected duration of 2 months

Plus Hung non to sit JAN.

▶ Interim reporting will be provided during the course of the review, as appropriate

The scope, duration and expectation for deliverables will be determined through collaboration with Government and EY and documented in an agreed Scope of Work.

PH- in 2 works,

If key is get went

Prem:

O Suly! I know leader - they is

our bisyest

Prefit

O budget.

Muskrat Falls Project Request for EY to Review Project Cost and Schedule

Potential focus areas for the Cost & Schedule Review:

1. Project Status / Baseline

- Cost assess status and estimate to complete
- ▶ Schedule assess status and forecast to complete
- ▶ Scope assess changes pending / approved and claims
- ▶ Scope, Cost and Schedule identify mitigation / improvement opportunities
- ➤ Procurement / Contracting assess and identify risks
- Quality management assess and identify risks

- girarage on - 12 bodget of Ols etter - point to ledirs

2. Risk identification, quantification and mitigation

- ▶ Assess the status of critical risks identified by the project and related risk management plans
- ▶ Assess the quantification of risk and contingency provisions in budgets and schedules
- ▶ Identify additional risks and other areas of concern that come to our attention while conducting the cost and schedule procedures outlined herein
- ▶ Identification of opportunities for remediation or corrective action, if necessary

frem. + Sc. /2 EY Advisory | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | > lden yet For more information, please visit ey.com/ca ey.com/ca & Notor response. G 2015 Ernst & Young LLP All Rights Reserved. Amember firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited - U. Ke Ken M for Sunday dora dilig., produt o/s Q. Northe Spor? - Typical Gorge McPs, Q. Cost Bm >1-1/30. therefyre of access. law-ly pod - cost 1 & sold st. page. - good poput met.

1 Devou Games ~

351 - 4429 Ken Marshell.

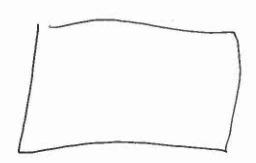
Spelant Kent Ed - asserd rest Neckor copporter.

TIMM GOPY



Lower Churchill Management Corporation
Corporate Office
500 Columbus Drive
P.O. Box 12800
St. John's, NL Canada A1B 0C9

Ms. Julia Mullaley
Clerk of the Executive Council
Cabinet Secretariat
Government of Newfoundland and Labrador
Confederation Building
St. John's, NL A1B 4J6



Dear Ms. Mullaley:

Re: Review of Muskrat Falls Project Cost and Schedule Management
Processes and Controls

Lower Churchill Management Corporation (LCMC) has had an opportunity to review the recent Ernst and Young (E&Y) report commissioned by the Oversight Committee to review the cost and schedule management processes and controls implemented by LCMC for the construction of Muskrat Falls, the Labrador-Island Transmission Link, and the Labrador Transmission Assets.

External reviews are a valuable mechanism to confirm that appropriate practices are being applied and to identify opportunities for further improvement. We look at this review in the same light as previous work commissioned internally by the project team and the feedback provided by the Independent Engineer (IE). We also believe it is important to provide context for such reports, as there is often information and background that provides some additional insight into the rationale for certain project decisions and processes. This letter, in response to the E&Y report, was written from that perspective. The major points outlined by E&Y have been addressed below; they are listed and addressed individually in tables of concordance attached to this letter.



As noted in the report, LCMC has implemented a suite of project control processes for project cost and schedule, a Project Execution Plan, and coordination procedures for administering, controlling, and managing contractors' costs and schedules. Reporting is also issued to provide updates on cost and schedule for the project. The project management controls and processes were developed early in the project development for standard project management oversight within the company. At that time, Nalcor did not design for these materials to be used in a public oversight process. As you will see noted below, Nalcor recognizes the different requirements of internal oversight related to project leadership and decision making versus the requirements of the Oversight Committee and the company will adjust process controls and management to address the needs of the Oversight Committee; in particular, in providing cost and schedule risk reports at a time and level that allows the Committee to identify and quantify project cost and schedule risks.

Contractor management is an important and strategic consideration for the project team, as progress must be monitored, while at the same time avoiding claims arising from directing their activities. We acknowledge that E&Y noted that cost and schedule risks are subject to active and formalized management and that the project team has been staffed with resources experienced in cost and schedule management.

We concur with the key schedule management process and control issues highlighted by E&Y and have been actively working with our contractors to see them addressed.

The baseline documents identified in issue number 1 (baseline schedules and control documents) are contractor deliverables. As contractors are engaged, our approach is to provide feedback and comments so that deficiencies in these documents can be rectified by the applicable contractor before this information is incorporated into the Integrated Project Schedule (IPS). All approved baseline contractor schedules have been incorporated into the schedule, and issues arising from unapproved schedules are being addressed directly by the project team. The noted documentation gaps in the IPS development and management processes have not precluded development and management of the schedule, and they will be closed by year-end 2015.



A decision to re-baseline project cost and schedule is made at the project leadership level and not by the Project Control team. Consequently, it is not in their mandate and therefore not in their process or procedure. However, it is part of the Project Control team processes and procedures to monitor and report cost and schedule performance and provide the necessary management information to project senior management to take necessary action including: contingency drawdown status, comprehensive trend identification, trend analysis, mitigation plans and actions, and potential cost, schedule and quality impacts when appropriate analysis is completed.

Project senior management's decision to re-baseline cost or schedule and seek related Approval for Expenditure (AFE) is an internal project process based on an evaluation of trends in project performance and the underlying risks associated with project execution that remain after mitigation strategies have been implemented.

In response to E&Ys finding that the Oversight Committee's understanding of such conditions and processes is an important foundation as it conducts its oversight activities, Nalcor will add a formal alert process to the regular monthly interface meeting agenda with the Oversight Committee. This will provide a summary of potential emerging vulnerabilities and opportunity trends, associated mitigation activities and a range of potential cost, schedule and quality impacts, provided the necessary analysis has progressed to the point where such impacts can be quantified. In addition, Nalcor will provide the Oversight Committee with an outlook, if and when a re-baseline may occur, and the rationale for such a decision.

In relation to E&Y's comments regarding contingency forecasting, a comprehensive contingency analysis was undertaken at Decision Gate 3 (DG3). Subsequent contingency forecasting is based on an outcome of multiple inputs including actual contractor bids, detailed oversight of the contractor and procurement performance, all summarized into a comprehensive trend analysis process. This process highlights issues and opportunities early, incorporates mitigation activities and assesses potential impacts in the future. The current approach to contingency is both deliberate and planned and intended to drive the project team to control costs within tight limits. We believe it prudent to avoid



excessive contingencies which are reflective of our desire to deliver the project at the lowest possible cost.

E&Y noted that it did not review the project's DG3 documentation. The process used by LCMC to develop the DG3 cost estimate was, however, reviewed by the IE as part of its initial review. The IE noted in its November 2013 report that:

The cost estimating methodology employed by Nalcor utilizes a deterministic approach to calculate the project's direct and indirect costs and a risk-adjusted analytical technique to develop a contingency allocation for defined tactile risks. Finally, a separate escalation analysis has been developed to calculate and fund anticipated changes in forward price levels via an allowance into the capital budget. The IE notes that Nalcor follows standard estimating practices as put forward by the Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering International (AACEI), including 69R-12, 58R-10, 18R-97, and 17R-97.

The approaches to contingency development contemplated by E&Y were undertaken at project sanction in December 2012. Our current approach, which we believe to be appropriate and prudent at this stage of project development, is to continue to engage in direct discussion on emerging risks and cost pressures and take management action when they have emerged. This discussion will be supported by the regular risk ranging and trend analysis documentation as previously noted.

E&Y has suggested thresholds for variance management, reporting and escalation are not defined and they expect them to be in place to assist in giving a clear indication of the severity of issues and need to escalate to the Oversight Committee. Nalcor has set the threshold for variance on any work as zero. Authority to expend funds beyond the approved amount for any work package does not exist, and additional funds must be acquired through the change control process before additional expenditures can be authorized. That being said, as we noted above, we are adding a process to our Oversight Committee interface which will address this suggestion by clearly indicating the type and severity of issues to the Oversight Committee.



In relation to the note that fully quantified risks or trends may not be documented for certain challenges, we note that the internal project risk management framework captures such risks; however, quantification of risks is a function of many variables and detailed analysis needs to be completed prior to quantification. This obviously takes time and resources and can only be completed when the analysis is reasonably progressed. The trends are assessed on an ongoing basis by project leadership, as indicated by E&Y in their previous comments.

In summary, we believe that continued focus on, and enhanced discussion of project risks that could materially impact cost and schedule, as well as their mitigation strategies, is a valuable and important oversight tool to ensure a rigorous focus on cost and schedule to project completion. While E&Y and the other external organizations that have reviewed LCMC's processes and practices have consistently concluded that appropriate controls for cost and schedule are in place, we appreciate and understand the unique needs of the Oversight Committee and the important role it plays in advising Cabinet and are adjusting our reporting and alert processes with the Oversight Committee as discussed above.

Sincerely,

Gilbert J. Bennett, P. Eng., FCAE

Liet 735X

Vice President

CC.

Mr. Ed Martin, CEO & President, Nalcor Energy



Table 1 - LCMC RESPONSE TO KEY FINDINGS AND OBSERVATIONS IDENTIFIED BY E&Y		
E&Y Comment	LCMC Response	
Key project control processes have been developed, including:	LCMC concurs with these observations.	
a. Core project management and control processes for cost and schedule, including the development of an Integrated Program Schedule (IPS) for the program, identification of baseline, committed and incurred costs as well as linkage of cost and schedule baselines to change management processes and controls;		
 b. A Project Execution Plan defining the basis of the schedule and the estimate, and key assumptions supporting Project baseline cost and schedule; and 		
c. Coordination procedures for administration, execution control and management of the contractors' cost and schedule.		

	Table 1 - LCMC RESPONSE TO KEY FINDINGS AND OBSERVATIONS IDENTIFIED BY E&Y		
E&Y Comment		LCMC Response	
2.	Project reporting summarizes key information on construction cost and schedule, including:	LCMC concurs with these observations.	
	 a. Schedule forecast and progress leveraging the IPS, including critical path and float review; and 		
e.	 Cost forecasting, including Estimate to Complete, Estimate at Complete, variances and trends, as well as basic contingency forecasting. 		
3.	Nalcor's continued efforts to work with contractors on maintaining a disciplined approach to project management, control and reporting.	LCMC concurs with these observations.	
4.	Proactive measures were being taken to manage potential claims.	LCMC concurs with this observation.	
5.	Cost and schedule issues and risks arising during the Project were subject to active and formalized management.	LCMC concurs with this observation.	

E&Y Comment	LCMC Response	
6. A matrix organizational structure had been established, responsible for managing the Project as a whole. Key roles in this organizational structure had been staffed with resources experienced in cost and schedule management.	LCMC concurs with this observation.	

	MANAGEMENT PROCESS AND CONTROL RISKS AND ISSUES
ID	ENTIFIED BY E&Y
E&Y Comment	LCMC Response
Certain baseline documents defining contractor schedules as well as the documents defining the control of project schedules were not yet complete.	The baseline documents identified (baseline schedules and control documents) are contractor deliverables. As contractors are engaged, our approach is to provide feedback and comments so that deficiencies in these documents can be rectified by the applicable contractor before this information is incorporated into the Integrated Project Schedule (IPS). All approved baseline contractor schedules have been incorporated into the schedule, and issues arising from unapproved schedules are being addressed directly by the project team. The noted documentation gaps in the IPS development and management processes have not precluded development and management of the schedule, and they will be closed by year-end 2015.
 Contractors' schedule updates were not being systematically rolled up into the Nalcor Integrated Project Schedule (IPS) that forms the basis of the reporting to the Oversight Committee. 	Please refer to the response to #1 above.
 A completion date has not been established for finalizing an integrated baseline of contractor and IPS schedules to correct the issues noted in #1 and #2 above. 	Please refer to the responses to #1 and #2 above.
 The IPS development and maintenance process is not fully documented. 	The level of documentation is sufficient to maintain the IPS; however, any documentation gaps will be addressed by year-end 2015.

Table 3 - LCMC RESPONSE TO KEY COST MANAGEMENT PROCESS AND CONTROL RISKS AND ISSUES IDENTIFIED BY E&Y

E&Y Comment

The conditions and processes for re-baselining cost and schedule are not defined in the Cost Control processes and procedures. The OC understanding of such conditions and processes is an important foundation as it conducts its oversight activities.

LCMC Response

A decision to re-baseline project cost and schedule is made at the project leadership level and not by the Project Control team. Consequently, it is not in the Project Control team's mandate and therefore not in their process or procedure. However, it is part of the Project Control team's processes and procedures to monitor and report cost and schedule performance and provide the necessary management information to project senior management to take necessary action including: contingency draw down status, comprehensive trend identification, trend analysis, mitigation plans and actions, and potential cost, schedule and quality impacts when appropriate analysis is completed. Project senior management's decision to re-baseline cost or schedule and seek related Approval for Expenditure (AFE) is an internal project process based on an evaluation of trends in project performance and the underlying risks associated with project execution that remain after mitigation strategies have been implemented. These processes are designed for internal project utilization, and, in our experience, function well. In response to E&Y's finding that the Oversight Committee understanding of such conditions and processes is an important foundation as it conducts its oversight activities, Nalcor will add a formal alert process to the regular monthly interface meeting agenda with the Oversight Committee. This will include providing a summary of potential emerging vulnerabilities and opportunity trends, associated mitigation activities and a range of potential cost, schedule and quality impacts, provided the necessary analysis has progressed to the point where such impacts can be quantified. In addition, Nalcor will provide the Oversight Committee with an outlook, if and when a re-baseline may occur, and the rationale for such a decision.

	Table 3 - LCMC RESPONSE TO KEY COST MANAGEMENT PROCESS AND CONTROL RISKS AND ISSUES				
	IDENTIFIED BY E&Y				
1	E&Y Comment	LCMC Response			
2.	Nalcor uses a relatively basic approach to its updating of forecasted contingency requirements, which in our experience is not consistent with the expected practices for a project of this scale and complexity. Given this, it is not clear whether the cost contingency as forecasted in reports for the Project will be adequate.	A comprehensive contingency analysis was undertaken at DG3. Subsequent contingency forecasting is based on an outcome of multiple inputs including actual contractor bids, detailed oversight of the contractor and procurement performance, all summarized into a comprehensive trend analysis process. This process highlights issues and opportunities early, incorporates mitigation activities and assesses potential impacts in the future. The current approach to contingency is both deliberate and planned and intended to drive the project team to control costs within tight limits. We believe it prudent to avoid excessive contingencies which are reflective of our desire to deliver the project at the lowest possible cost.			
3.	The Project does not define thresholds for variance management, reporting and escalation purposes. We would normally expect these to be in place as they assist in giving clear indications of the severity of issues and the need to escalate to key stakeholders, such as the OC.	Nalcor has set the threshold for variance on any work as zero. Authority to expend funds beyond the approved amount for any work package does not exist, and additional funds must be acquired through the change control process before additional expenditures can be authorized. That being said, as we noted above, we are adding a process to our Oversight Committee interface which will address this suggestion by clearly indicating the type and severity of issues to the Oversight Committee.			

E&Y Comment	LCMC Response
4. Fully quantified risks or trends have not been documented for certain significant challenges on the project. The scale of potential challenges is also not quantified in the summary reporting made available to the Oversight Committee.	The internal project risk management framework captures such risks; however, quantification of risks is a function of many variables and detailed analysis needs to be completed prior to quantification. This takes time and resources and can only be completed when the analysis is reasonably progressed. The trends are assessed on an ongoing basis by project leadership, as indicated by E&Y in their previous comments. The scale of potential challenges will be addressed in the process we are adding to the Oversight Committee interface.

CIMFP Exhibit P-04351





Project Background



- Newfoundland and Labrador (NL) requires more power due to increasing demands for electricity and aging infrastructure
- Lower Churchill Project Phase I (LCP) positions NL as a leader in clean,
 renewable energy with 98% of NL's energy generated from renewables
- LCP stabilizes electricity rates for residents and is a strategic enabler for businesses and economic growth
- LCP will change the future of our province, Atlantic Canada and the rest of the country when it connects NL to the North American grid for the first time in the province's history
- LCP allows NL to take advantage of opportunities to sell clean, renewable power to other Canadian provinces as well as the North Eastern US
- LCP generates significant revenues and savings over the next 50 years delivering long-term value to NL, NS and Canada
- LCP provides significant economic and employment benefits to NL, NS, QC and Canada during construction

Key Messages

Newfoundland Labrador

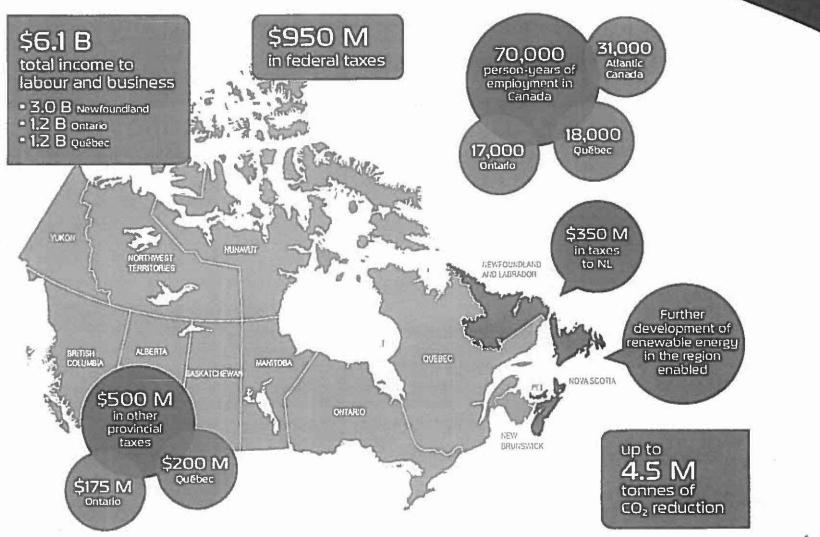
 An Enhanced Federal Loan Guarantee (FLG) strategically aligns with the new Government of Canada's platform commitments:

New Government of Canada Platform	Alignment with Enhanced FLG
Climate Change/COP21	NL is an environmental leader with 98% clean, renewable energy to meet provincial needs and available for export markets – NL will be tied for the leading position across all provinces for renewable energy and reduction of fossil fuel
	LCP represents a 4.5 million tonne reduction of CO_2 and will enable further development of clean, renewable energy in the region
Stronger Federal-Provincial Partnerships	Demonstrates commitment to NL, and other Canadian provinces, of more effective Federal-Provincial working relationship — as Canada's cooperation provides meaningful support to a Province's fiscal management action plan
	NL not competing with Canada and provinces in tight, government debt markets
Infrastructure investments / Clean Energy Infrastructure	Investment in green infrastructure creating \$6.1 billion total income to labour and business generating 70,000 person years of employment, \$950 million in federal taxes and \$850 million in provincial taxes
Renewed relationship between Canada and Indigenous peoples	Demonstrates support for strong Aboriginal partnerships as evidenced by NL and Innu Nation's New Dawn agreement

 It provides significant financing cost savings and economic benefit while maintaining Canada's key financial protections under the FLG -\$1.8 billion to \$4.4 billion savings to ratepayers with minimal potential cost impact to Canada

Projected Benefits to Canada

Newfoundland Labrador



January 11, 2016

1

Federal Loan Guarantee

Newfoundland Labrador

- Background

- In December 2013, Nalcor (through funding trusts) completed financial close by issuing \$5 billion of AAA rated long term bonds guaranteed by Canada for the LCP – these proceeds were invested and are being drawn down monthly to fund Project expenditures
- Some of the key provisions of the FLG with Canada include:
 - Maximum debt levels (DER) for (i) the Muskrat Falls (MF) / Labrador Transmission Assets (LTA) component of the project is 65% and (ii) the Labrador-Island Link (LIL) is 15%
 - Winimum Debt Service Coverage Ratios (DSCR) of 1.4 times
 - Any amounts not financed through debt are to be financed by equity (supported by a formal guarantee from NL)
 - Debt is amortized over the repayment period (30 years MF/LTA; 35 years LIL) through semi-annual sinking funds contributions starting on December 1, 2018
- Any forecasted cost overruns subsequent to financial close are to be wholly prefunded with equity through the Cost Overrun Reserve Escrow Account (COREA) – current balance is \$450 million
 - Since financial close, NL and Nalcor have maintained compliance with the provisions of all the agreements and commitments relating to the FLG

"somx 2

Federal Loan Guarantee

Newfoundland Labrador

- Background (continued)
 - A-rated, non-guaranteed LCP credit ratings were secured as a condition precedent to FLG – this was and continues to be based on the following:
 - The investment decision was made on the basis that the future requirement for electricity by NL was such that the financing is supported solely by the cash flow from domestic NL sales, through NL Hydro (NLH), and does not require any export sales
 - Given the above, a series of agreements were developed to ensure that the cash flow stream from NLH was unconditionally available to support the LCP financing
 - Implementation by the Province of a legislative and regulatory framework to ensure full cost recovery in a timely manner to support debt service
 - The equity portion of the financing will be provided to the Project's entities by (i) Nalcor under Equity Support Agreements, and (ii) Emera under Nalcor/Emera Formal Agreements – all of this is backstopped by NL with formal unlimited Equity Support Guarantees

All of these above features would continue under the proposed FLG enhancements

Course feds Trigger boundee:
-flrovene defauted.
-god - delay - rand yrs.

Federal Loan Guarantee

- Opportunity

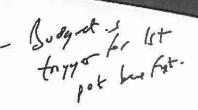


Chen OF MA

In finalizing terms of the current FLG, there were opportunities missed at the Canada-NL political level for additional cooperation and benefit

- The level of low cost guaranteed debt was capped at \$5 billion based on cost estimates at that time
- Canada required any forecasted cost overruns subsequent to financial close to be wholly pre-funded with equity through the COREA, despite being provided unlimited Equity Support Guarantees by NL to fund whatever equity is required to achieve Project in-service
- Canada required a fixed date to start principal repayment through semi-annual sinking funds contributions – this did not provide flexibility in case of a delay scenario
- In the spirit of greater partnership between Canada and the Provinces, NL and Nalcor request to make three simple amendments (outlined on next slide) to the FLG that will:
 - Continue to respect Canada's key financial protections (maximum DER, minimum DSCR, priority asset security and NL equity completion guarantee)
 - Have minimal potential cost impact to Canada;
 - Achieve the objective of minimizing the total incremental cost to all stakeholders of funding required for the Project; and
 - Reduce the level of required NL equity funding and improve the timing in which the remaining NL equity is to be funded

Enhanced Federal Loan Guarantee - Song of for let





- 1. Eliminate the COREA concept, thereby not requiring any future pre-funded equity payments and thus allowing the existing \$450 million COREA balance to be used as equity immediately
 - COREA requires NL to borrow funds earlier than normally required inefficient and more expensive Canada remains provided with unlimited Equity Support Guarantees by NL to fund whatever equity is required to achieve Project in-service
 - defers timing of additional NL equity requirements
- 2. Improve existing additional debt provisions to allow additional debt to be guaranteed by Canada and funded in the same way as the original \$5 billion
 - by maintaining maximum DER and minimum DSCR, this additional debt would be at least \$1 \$2 billon (depending on final costs)
- Change sinking fund contribution requirement from fixed date starting in December 1, 2018 to date depending on LCP in-service with any deferred amount being amortized between in-service date and first bullet bond repayment
 - sinking fund contribution is approximately \$50 million every six months
- Improved timing and reduced NL equity requirements of the above generate net interest savings to NL of/\$30 - \$90 million over next 2-3 years

January 11, 2016

Potential Benefits of Enhanced Loan Guarantee



- Canada demonstrates a more comprehensive regional partnership and assists in achieving key announced policies on reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, green infrastructure development and renewed relationship with Indigenous peoples, while maintaining key FLG financial protections with minimal potential cost impact to Canada
- \$1.8 to \$4.4 billion savings over life of the project (\$0.4 to \$0.9 billion on a present value basis) to ratepayers – from difference in cost of guaranteed debt versus equity
- \$1 to \$1.9 billion reduction over next 2-3 years in NL equity contribution to Nalcor
 Canada's cooperation provides meaningful support to a Province's fiscal management action plan
- \$30 \$90 million in net interest savings over next 2-3 years due to improved cash flow timing and reduced NL equity requirements
- The requirement not to pre-fund forecasted cost overruns results in NL not competing in tight, government debt markets with Canada and other provinces before funds are actually required by the Project

Cott. Ris. 7 O Slatter Renout

1H 2015'Results

Appendix

A Leading General Contractor, with a Global Presence

A leading Italian General Contractor and one of the most important players in the construction sector at global level, delivering value through a dual construction-concession approach, integrated with engineering and procurement.

Sectors







Key Milestones

- 5,000+ kms of railways and undergrounds, 15,000+ kms of highways and mads.
- √ 160+ kms of viaducts, 215+ kms of railway/road tunnels.
- ✓ 12 TBM (Tunnel Bonng Machine).

WATER AND ENERGY

TRANSPORT

- 68 dams, 33 hydroelectric power plants, 60 aqueducts/ wastowater treatment plants.
- √ 110+ kms of hydraulic tunnels.
- Hydroelectric plants, adding to a total of 6,000MW installed capacity.

CIVIL AND INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

- ✓ 20 hospitals, for a total of 8,500+ beds.
- ✓ 18 airports.
- √ 6,202 parking speces.

Global Presence (*)

- ✓ 3rd Contractor worldwide in Bridges
- √ 7th Contractor worldwide in Airports
- ✓ 8º Contractor worldwide in Hydro Plent
- ✓ 12th Contractor worldwide in Mess Transit & Reil
- ✓ 16th Contractor worldwide in Transportation
- 17° Contractor worldwide in Highways
- 25° Contractor worldwide in Buildings (Hastthcare)

22nd Contractor in Europe and 85th Contractor worldwide in 2014 ENR Global Contractors List (1).

(*) 2014 ENR (Engineering News Record) Sourcebook – 2013 consolidated figures.
(**) 2015 ENR (Engineering News Record) Sourcebook – 2014 consolidated figures.



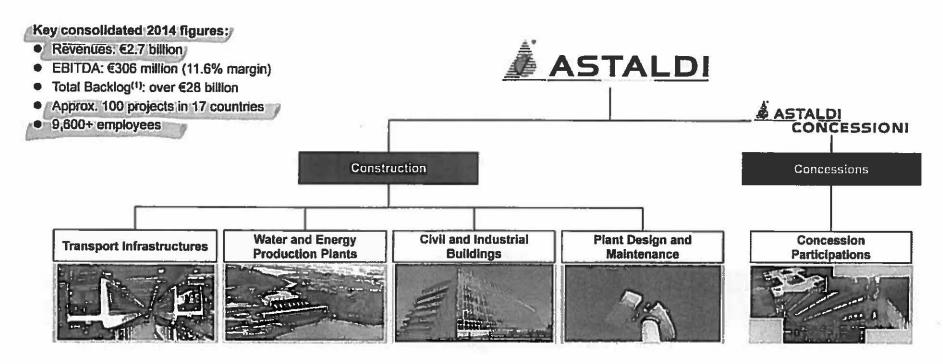
Astaldi @ London STAR Conference 2015 . October 5, 2015

2

1H'2015 Results

Appendix

Key Figures and Business Lines



(1) Total backlog includes €13.8 billion of backlog in execution and €14.5 billion of orders in pipeline.

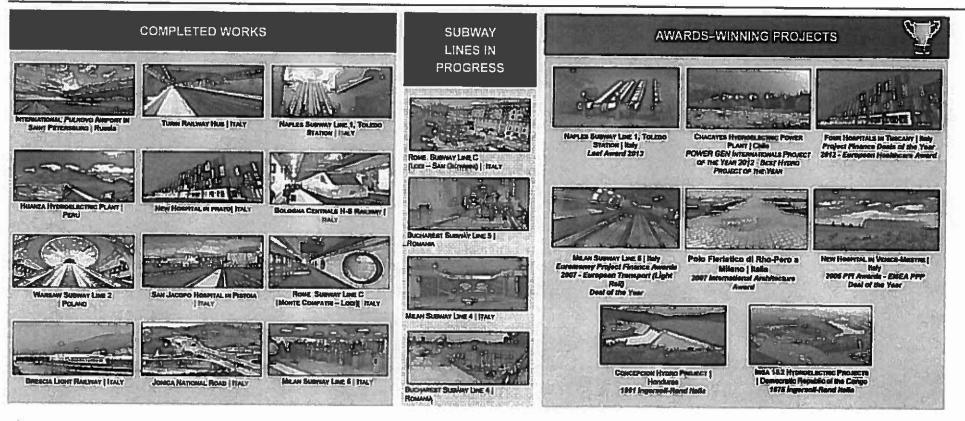


Astaldi @ London STAR Conference 2015 . October 5, 2015

1H/2916 Results

Appendix

Proven Operational Track Record



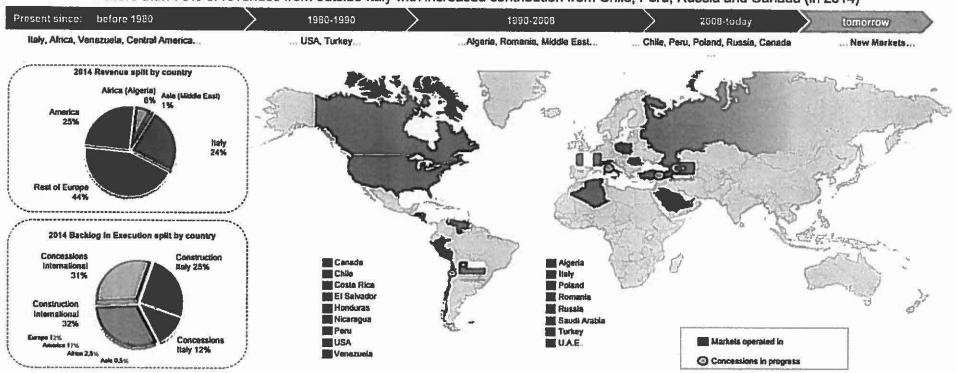


1H 2015 Results

Appendix

Global Presence

More than 70% of revenues from outside Italy with increased contribution from Chile, Peru, Russia and Canada (in 2014)





1H-2015 Results

Appendix

Agenda

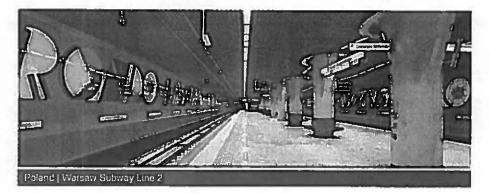
Company Profile

1H 2015 Results

Appendix



Russia | Pulkovo International Airport in St. Petersburg





1H 2015 Results

Appendix

Main Topics

 STRONG 1H 2015 RESULTS BENEFITING FROM A GOOD COMMERCIAL AND OPERATING PERFORMANCE



- Total Revenue +15.8%, at EUR 1.4 billion
 - · Operating revenue +18.3% at EUR 1.3 billion, mainly in Turkey, Russia, Canada, Poland
- EBITDA +20.5%, EBITDA margin at 12.9%
- EBIT +18.8%, EBIT margin at 10.1%
- Net Income +82% at EUR 62.4 million, of which approx. EUR 34 million from equity participation
- Net Financial Position at EUR 1.1 billion, with approx. EUR 130 million of investments

Main Topics

1H 2015 Results

Appendix

1H 2015 Results – Operating Performance

(EUR / million)	1 H 2015	1H 2014	Y/Y %	FY-15 GUIDELINES
Total Revenue	1,391.7	1,201.5	+15.8%	+10%
EBITDA	179.8	149.3	+20.5%	
EBITDA margin	12.9%	12.4%	T20.370	
EBIT	140.3	118.1	+18.8%	
EBIT Margin	10.1%	9.8%	T10.076	> 9%
Net Financial Charges	(85.1)	(77.5)	+10.0%	
Income from SPVs equity method evaluation	33.6	14.0	n.m.	
EBT	88.8	54.7	+62.3%	
Net income	62.4	34.3	+81.7%	⇒ +10%

- Revenue boosted by foreign activities (+32.8%), mainly in Turkey, Russia and Canada
- Q2 2015 revenue coming from Italy seems to anticipate a recovery path for domestic market (+35% for 2Q 2015 vs. 1Q 2015)
- Margins supported by high quality orders in execution and by the release of provisions linked to projects, which have been delivered
- Net financial charges include EUR (27) million charge linked to fair value on the equity linked bond
- Net income benefits from EUR 33.6 million of effects mainly linked to SPVs equity method evaluation



Main Topics

1H 2015 Results

Appendix

H 2015 Results - Commercial Performance

A DURABLE COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE



- Astaldi with its effective business model, continues to prove <u>an impressive</u> commercial, financial and technical strength
 - New contracts for EUR 5.3 billion to date
 - Financial closing reached for over EUR 6 billion no-recourse lines
 - Impressive performance on delivering complex projects
 - Astaldi is successfully executing some of the most complex engineering project at worldwide level
- All this has <u>laid the foundations for the next cycle of growth</u>

Main Topics

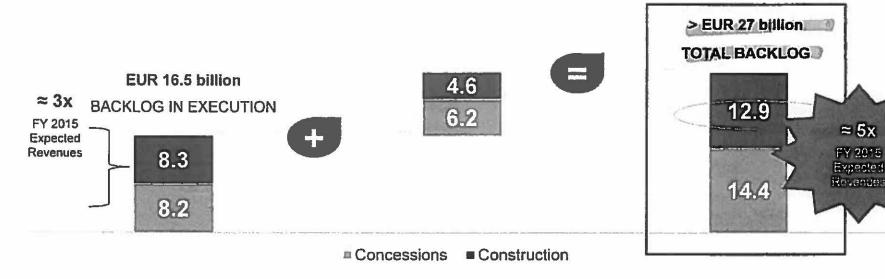
1H 2015 Results

Appendix

Astaldi with its Effective Business Model, Continues to Prove an Impressive Commercial, Financial and Technical Strength

TOTAL BACKLOG HAS REACHED OVER EUR 27 BILLION

Strong commercial network is creating the opportunity for a new durable, sustainable cycle of growth



& ASTALDI

Astaldi @ London STAR Conference 2015 . October 5, 2015

No degre!

(A 650-950 m cost Chyperprob)

Salad 1 21-27 months

(B 350-500 m A cost (lowerprob)

large claim

Soud 1 > 24 months

(begu! 250-300 m (not certain it's enough)

Not addit cost 430-575 m 1

12-18 mont2s 1 schol.

Opt 3 Frenstad:

650-950m est? Z1-27 montes I sold.

Ed Argot test with sage - he is some you a

Additions to Ast one cont gid (A 65K) 15 600 -81

1 Dest

from SUN mtg with from er

Astald, putty in claim, moid Sook,

Ed - trying to ent in /2

Actald;

Actald;

Actald;

All walk

He blace - feet & fire & & From process

expect law firms >

Executive Council Natural Resources December 21, 2015

Media Advisory: Oversight Committee Releases Review of Management Processes and Controls Related to the Muskrat Fails Project

Today, the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee released a review of cost and schedule management processes and controls related to the Muskrat Falls Project. The review, undertaken by Ernst & Young (EY), and Nalcor's response is available at (*insert web address*).

The Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee was established in March 2014 to formalize and strengthen existing oversight of the Muskrat Falls Project. In making its observations, the committee uses an extensive reporting framework, which includes project reports regularly generated by Nalcor, information specifically requested by the committee, and information required by the Independent Engineer.

- 30 -

Media contacts:

Nancy O'Connor
Director of Communications
Office of the Premier
709-789-1825
nancyoconnor@gov.nl.ca

Diana Quinton
Director of Communications
Department of Natural Resources
709-729-5282, 631-8155
dianaquinton@gov.nl.ca

Executive Council Natural Resources December 21, 2015



Responsible Management of the Province's Investment

Government Opens Books on Muskrat Falls Project

Today, the Honourable Dwight Ball, Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador, together with the Honourable Siobhan Coady, Minister of Natural Resources, announced that the Provincial Government will undertake an independent review of the cost, risks and schedule for the Muskrat Falls Project.

"Given recent cost increases and schedule slippage on the Muskrat Falls Project, it is prudent for the Provincial Government to review the project's cost and schedule to determine if there are any critical risks going forward. Ernst & Young LLP (EY) will undertake a comprehensive, independent review of this project to get a clear understanding of cost, schedule, and key risks. The consultant will also identify opportunities for corrective action, if necessary. This type of due diligence is typical in major capital projects and we are moving ahead with the work immediately."

- The Honourable Dwight Ball, Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador

The terms of reference for the review are available at (*insert web address*). The process will be completed in March. The final report, including Nalcor's response, will be presented to the government's Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee and will be released to the public.

"We have a mandate to open the books on the Muskrat Falls Project and starting with the review announced today, that is exactly what we intend to do. This review will ensure prudent, responsible oversight and will confirm the funding and time required to complete the project. We need to ensure that any risks from a financial perspective are reflected in our 2016-17 budget and the fiscal framework in the future. We have advised Nalcor of the planned review and they have committed to full cooperation."

- The Honourable Siobhan, Minister of Natural Resources

EY has recently completed a study of Muskrat Falls project cost and schedule controls available at (*provide web address*) and will complete this additional review.

QUICK FACTS:

Today, the Honourable Dwight Ball, Premier of Newfoundland and Labrador, together
with the Honourable Siobhan Coady, Minister of Natural Resources, announced that the
Provincial Government will be undertaking an independent review of the cost and
schedule for the Muskrat Falls Project.

- The terms of reference for the review are available at (*insert web address*). The review process will be completed in March. The final report, including Nalcor's response, will be presented to the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee and will be released to the public.
- EY is an independent consultant to the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee with special skills in major capital projects. EY has extensive knowledge and understanding of the project and has recently completed a study of Muskrat Falls project cost and schedule controls available at (provide web address).

- 30 -

Media contacts:

Nancy O'Connor
Director of Communications
Office of the Premier
709-789-1825
nancyoconnor@gov.nl.ca

Diana Quinton
Director of Communications
Department of Natural Resources
709-729-5282, 631-8155
dianaquinton@gov.nl.ca

X

JAN 7/16

	4/10
- Conf. in both siles.	
Ea: VVS red clear	reviews very balpful. appty for us,
- prd-project	reviews very balgful. apply for us,
melo	delivation to project
	el degment with ow 6.
	carglage - Abd to nomete the CT+
all the	morrer alignment con be energizing
- transporto tos	t tracts + 6=111 - good ideas
- Chow contractor a	h is in charge - Natur asi, in charge
40 trackers 4	No. to God - so change on
Cocabitra	boat
- Ety hel nad	ete - want EXY to be Successifict.
	ET - Inpt to Nalcor.
y-froat	
1 public mater	of project is unusual - comm. Sensitivety
a. will t	all Her - will be higher the public &.
	ex leaf with contrators for rew & going out
	have to toque tet out)
5. (qbar	And a pollen - con't squt - and staple
	- clan
-	terow it, how to mange it
C. Uma	it to shore waying but key tangs many
	16. 170W
	apt for all contrators to fee N + EY
	lyred
	+ meet be bretaful tot golgrand - need to
	protecte all Gads.

	5
	1
bl-willhight great tags project is doing a	ed ary
epptes for improvement.	
Dren - abottori ire can do to notivate tem, let u	1 Know
- very especienced teen (Canada / global) 10 weeks (JAN 18)	11218
- very considered tem (Canada / global)	
10 LECKE / TAN 18)	
~ De C 9 (and 10 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	· G · · 1
of post - not an audet - perf. improvement p. en of work	In poland
01 /1011 - NOT an ava ct	
- gert Morerent 1, 24 of work	
infined by knowledge gard to dute	
Levery coreFI of watrutal sensitivity/	don't congre
	1 steed only
I will not poduce compt. & cost + schol.	
-it's about reasonableness of cost	audorato
& school.	
V Sc: how to mitigate assoc. Tilks Cro	teans (fo
(lestify) Agreed.	
(West 17) 11900.	
Mary 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
MKendy: VER hor 16 yes	
Coal OTE feam.	
Success: report on joint rear & forlys	
no sulprises would be bist.	
	1145
	The second secon
	was a lateral

٠	
	how work to be done! (Slide 2)
	how work to be done! (Slide 2)
	interior 3 weeks, highly collab, 19to trow.
	by ed of JANI early For highlight open of sign.
	Jointly - when my of efforts should go - cater
	out rest of mack
	- access to data lley
	- accept content of past to gode way forward
34	-fach forther about prested reduter (Nolcor + EY) pr
	begger group waring. Z-Svite
	Ed M: D untigeteen on it basis - with it agree me
	Sul oppose your sulidation of 1 ot of work
	dore have transforely downanted mitig.
-	plans
W20000 A-2-	@ Frulese Sow 1st - dwity - rates tran ton
	(noking propess) byer now on
	3 Access to Ed - yes. b.t not held greater -ten to bishert / lance / Paul
	- 12 12 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13 13
***************************************	Paul the of 10th review, will make all into. avail

I have no idea whether Astaldi is in a cash crunch to the magnitude that Ed and Ken will describe but the above information, which describes a fairly healthy company, is all publicly available online and took me less than an hour to find. I'm sure David Cochrane and James MacLeod and others will find it pretty easy as well.

This is the same company that you and your P&P colleagues will be asked by Ed Martin and Ken Marshall to write a cheque to for \$250-\$350 million from the public treasury — with no guarantee this will even be enough to satisfy Astaldi, plus it doesn't prevent the schedule slippage referenced above. To me, this situation is, in a word, preposterous. It would clearly be seen by the public as throwing good money after bad with no end in sight. It would be seen as rewarding bad behavior.

Can you imagine appearing before the people of the province to justify such a decision? The same people you have told for the past six weeks that our fiscal circumstance is dire, the same people who now believe that significant layoffs and program reductions are coming, the same people who will know in the next few days that five schools are closing. Can you imagine the reaction of Jerry Earle and other union leaders to news that Government can afford to write this cheque while at the same time Minister Bennett seems to think she can achieve \$200 million in concessions from unions — this year alone!

Also not covered in the deck is what happens to our money if one of the 100 or so other major projects Astaldi is involved in runs into a similar overrun. And do any of the other proponents of any of these projects around the world share Nalcor's assessment of the dire cash flow situation, and are they writing big cheques as well? Can Ed and Ken guarantee you on Tuesday that this will be the last over-run or schedule slippage on the project (of course they can't)? Important questions, but all unaddressed.

While this memo will inform your thinking leading into Tuesday's discussion, you will note it doesn't address your options in response to the proposal Ed and Ken will pitch. That's because the collective we need to do much more analysis of the implications before we are in a position to provide you with that advice. This next decision and steps by you and your government on this project are critical, and the due diligence needs to be done to ensure the next

If we don't cut the cheque, Ed and Ken will tell you that the actual cost increase will be higher than the \$600-\$800 million (closer to \$1 billion) and the schedule slippage will be greater than 12-18 months (closer to 21-27 months) because Astaldi will slow its progress as a result of not getting its assistance. They will also tell you that the contract with Astaldi is "solid".

Ed and Ken will tell you about the analysis they have done which confirms for them that Astaldi is in a major cash flow crunch, and try to convince you the risk of Astaldi insolvency is real. What is not in the deck and what they may not tell you is the following:

- 1. Astaldi had revenues in 2014 of 2.7 Billion (Euros);
- 2. They have over 100 projects in 17 countries;
- 3. They have 10,000 employees worldwide;
- 4. In Astaldi's public presentation to financial analysts on their first half of 2015 results, they reported total revenue of 1.4 billion Euros (up 15.8%); they reported net income of 62.4 million Euros (up 82%); they reported a net financial position of 1.1 Billion Euros; and they reported new contracts they had secured valued at 5.3 Billion Euros. The punch line of the Astaldi presentation was "All this has laid the foundations for the next cycle of growth";
- 5. On December 3, 2015 Moody's reaffirmed the credit rating of Astaldi at B1 corporate family while at the same time changed its watch outlook from stable to negative. In reaffirming Astaldi's rating, here's a snippet of what Moody's said in its news release from just seven weeks ago: "Astaldi's B1 rating reflects the good visibility and predictability of its future revenue generation given the company's strong and relatively well diversified order backlog in execution, the company's geographically fairly well diversified order portfolio, its solid track record of execution and expectations of continued healthy operating margins, and a fairly immature but attractive investment portfolio in concessions"; and
- 6. In January 2016, a number of analysts from major banks offered their recommendations on Astaldi shares. One recommended buying shares, one recommended holding, a couple were neutral, a couple said reduce and one recommended selling.

CONFIDENTIAL

January 24, 2016

Premier,

This memo has been prepared as food for thought as you think about the discussion planned for P&P on Tuesday.

On Tuesday, Ed Martin and Ken Marshall will appear before you and your colleagues on the Planning and Priorities Committee of Cabinet. They will present a set of slides to you that they were reluctant to commit to paper. While they will use their own presentation skills to make their points, in essence this is what they will be telling you:

- 1. The Muskrat Falls project will incur a further 12-18 month delay to powerhouse completion;
- 2. The additional cost to Astaldi is anticipated to be in the \$600 million to \$800 million range; and
- 3. This schedule slippage and cost increase are the responsibility of Astaldi.

They will indicate to you that if Astaldi has to incur this additional cost, which is an estimate and may be higher, there is a risk of Astaldi insolvency. If that were to occur, the cost increase to the project will be much higher, accompanied by a longer time required for project completion.

Ed and Ken will pitch to you and your P&P colleagues their proposed solution which evidently has been vetted through various Nalcor Boards. They will recommend that the public treasury of the province cut a cheque in the order of \$250 million to \$350 million in assistance to Astaldi to offset their cash flow problems to reduce — but far from eliminate — the prospect of further cost increases or schedule slippages. They will also point out, as does their presentation deck on several slides, that this cheque amount may not be sufficient to satisfy Astaldi. So the cheque amount may very well be higher.

If we don't cut the cheque, Ed and Ken will tell you that the actual cost increase will be higher than the \$600-\$800 million (closer to \$1 billion) and the schedule slippage will be greater than 12-18 months (closer to 21-27 months) because Astaldi will slow its progress as a result of not getting its assistance. They will also tell you that the contract with Astaldi is "solid".

Ed and Ken will tell you about the analysis they have done which confirms for them that Astaldi is in a major cash flow crunch, and try to convince you the risk of Astaldi insolvency is real. What is not in the deck and what they may not tell you is the following:

- 1. Astaldi had revenues in 2014 of 2.7 Billion (Euros);
- 2. They have over 100 projects in 17 countries;
- 3. They have 10,000 employees worldwide;
- 4. In Astaldi's public presentation to financial analysts on their first half of 2015 results, they reported total revenue of 1.4 billion Euros (up 15.8%); they reported net income of 62.4 million Euros (up 82%); they reported a net financial position of 1.1 Billion Euros; and they reported new contracts they had secured valued at 5.3 Billion Euros. The punch line of the Astaldi presentation was "All this has laid the foundations for the next cycle of growth";
- 5. On December 3, 2015 Moody's reaffirmed the credit rating of Astaldi at B1 corporate family while at the same time changed its watch outlook from stable to negative. In reaffirming Astaldi's rating, here's a snippet of what Moody's said in its news release from just seven weeks ago: "Astaldi's B1 rating reflects the good visibility and predictability of its future revenue generation given the company's strong and relatively well diversified order backlog in execution, the company's geographically fairly well diversified order portfolio, its solid track record of execution and expectations of continued healthy operating margins, and a fairly immature but attractive investment portfolio in concessions"; and
- 6. In January 2016, a number of analysts from major banks offered their recommendations on Astaldi shares. One recommended buying shares, one recommended holding, a couple were neutral, a couple said reduce and one recommended selling.

decisions are made based on well-informed analysis. We have some ideas on who to engage to assist in that regard which we can discuss.

Tim Murphy

C.c. Kelvin Parsons

<u> </u>	JAN. 25/16
	CB/Prem/Min Joyce/AP.
	Min 69- good of on legal - Unit counterson?
	Min SC- Knockon imports (Nator + other Controlors)
	EJ - emplications of replacing Astaldi
	Im - Olsight etter advice (get 20)
****	How sigest (why now?
	Cegal.
:0	
	ALLIN
	ALLOUT NOT JUST ASTALOI.
0	
1	

0		Re was to see
	CFL(6) -> Yourd.	
	Prem- Ed:	
	Ed - A cooldaryor NL productivity	
	- if trey de de la stow sold down	
		- A-140
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		
-0		
The property of the second		
		migra promote and the statute of product physical of Assert 1911.
and the second s		

	G. plan
0-	Pren - what about VALABO?
	- Nulur has wested interest
	- in has put hero-ras in (Inificant in Populy 47. [1] le-set 1 - complete trans line + recel power b sets by altere need to Satisfy Evern.
	Conf. all tronon 30 nin cel.) Pop tone 1 km/ 1 questions
_	Just. coutor ca't hear broat
	Notes for Trenier +> On Naraning Casant.
0	MON. 4 E.J. not to Rodey Hr. G.D. yes, with Premier Gorf Coll After 1 - IMIKP list T

January 25, 2016

Premier,

As you are aware, on Monday, January 18, 2016 Nalcor advised Government that they were entering into discussions with Astaldi with the objective of negotiating a solution to issues raised by Astaldi with respect to cost and solvency. I understand that Nalcor's intent was to reach an agreement in principle with Astaldi with final approval to be sought from Nalcor's Board of Directors and Cabinet. In general, standard process requires negotiating mandates for issues of this significance to be approved by Government in advance of entering good faith negotiations. While Nalcor had advised government of the performance issues with Astaldi and a potential quantum required to address the issue, to date, there have not been any detailed briefings or analysis provided by Nalcor to Government to support Nalcor's position/recommendation on this issue. As a result, Nalcor was directed to provide detailed information respecting the issue including due diligence performed to date, and an assessment of options.

A draft presentation was provided on Thursday, January 21, 2016 (revised Friday, January 22, 2016) outlining Astaldi performance to date, Nalcor's actions to address performance issues and Nalcor's position that while their contractual position is strong and issues are the result of Astaldi's actions, the implications of not supporting Astaldi could result in a very large exposure to the Project. The presentation further outlined the options considered with a recommendation that Nalcor work with Astaldi to reach a negotiated settlement which would require providing at least an additional \$250-300M to Astaldi. This recommendation was largely to address reported solvency concerns with Astaldi and ensure earliest completion of the project, estimated at 12-18 month increase in schedule. This amount does not include other additional costs to the project due to this extended timeline to project completion (eg. site services, impact on other contractors, project management, etc). Nalcor advises their assessment/due diligence processes included consultation with mega project risk consultants; project management advisors; a forensic accountant firm; construction lawyers; construction claims advisors and internal project managers.

As discussed over the last several days, there has been no independent analysis of the information provided by Nalcor and the level of information provided is not sufficient to render an informed decision. Given the significant policy and financial implications of this decision, a much deeper understanding of the issue and the due diligence undertaken by Nalcor in reaching its recommendation is required to ensure there is strong evidence to inform a decision by Cabinet and accountability of any decision to the public. However, Government is challenged to have independent analysis completed in a limited timeframe and this issue is further compounded by a lack of internal capacity to undertake this analysis given the highly technical nature and complexity of this issue.

It is therefore recommended that:

Government consider immediately engaging the necessary expertise (to be identified) to
complete an initial assessment of the issue including in particular, validating the urgency of the
issue, the conclusion that there are concerns with the solvency of Astaldi and the related risks to
the project. Further validation will also be required to assess the options and related legal and

- Loan browntee implications

financial risks and to provide a recommendation on how to move forward to manage the project and mitigate risk.

- Further consideration be given to how this independent assessment would integrate with the current review being undertaken by EY on Project cost and schedule risks, of which Astaldi is included (this assumes that EY is not the expertise envisioned above).
- Internal legal counsel in Justice and Public Safety familiar with the various contracts and terms
 of the Federal Loan Guarantee (and related agreements) be immediately engaged to assess any
 potential impacts on the agreements.
- Risk of potential change in senior executive at Nalcor and the resulting impact on the project be considered and deliberate thought be given to an interim replacement to be prepared to move quickly if the need arises.

I am available to discuss further at your convenience.

Julia



Dieppe 11 Engleharl Street Dieppe, NB E1A 7Y7 Tel: +1 506 853 3097 Fax: +1 506 859 7190

Fredericton 527 Queen Street Suite 110 Fredericton, NB E3B 3T2 Tel: +1 506 455 8181 Fax: +1 506 455 8141

Halilax **RBC** Waterside Centre 1871 Hollis Street Suite 500 Hatifax, NS B3J OC3 Tel: +1 902 420 1080

Saint John Red Rose Tea Building 5th floor 12 Smythe Street Saint John, NB E2L 5G5 Tel: +1 506 634 7000 Fax: +1 902 420 0503 Fax: +1 506 634 2129

St. John's Fortis Place 5 Springdale Street Suite 800 St. John's, NL A1E 0E4 Tel: +1 709 726 2840 Fax: +1 709 726 0345

Ernst & Young LLP Attentic Canada ev.com

> Mr. Craig Martin Assistant Deputy Minister of Finance Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee Government of Newfoundland and Labrador 1st Floor East Block Confederation Building Prince Philip Driveway, P.O. Box 8700 St. John's, NL A1B 4J6

29 September 2015

Review of Muskrat Falls Project Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Dear Mr. Martin,

EY has completed its review of Nalcor's cost and schedule management processes and controls as related to the Muskrat Falls Project ("engagement"). The engagement was performed in accordance with the statement of work dated 9 March 2015 between EY and Her Majesty in Right of Newfoundland and Labrador, and our procedures were limited to those described in that statement of work.

The field work for the engagement was completed in April and May 2015, and consisted of reviewing Project data and documentation, as well as structured interviews with Naicor personnel. The Project reporting period under review spanned December 2014 to February 2015. The report resulting from our engagement is titled "Review of Muskrat Falls Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls" and is provided under this transmittal letter. As requested, our report is provided in two parts:

1. Executive Summary Report

2. Detailed Supplementary Report (this document)

The services provided by EY as summarized in this report are advisory in nature. They are intended to provide insight into Nalcor's Cost and Schedule management processes and controls, and related reporting. EY is not rendering an audit, review, examination, or other form of attestation as those terms are defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or Chartered Professional Accountants Canada.

Restrictions on the use of our work product

This report is prepared solely for use of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador for the purpose of assessing cost and schedule management processes and controls for the Muskrat Falls Project. Ernst & Young LLP specifically disclaims any responsibility to any other party, and disclaims any responsibility for loss incurred through use of the report for any other purpose.

We appreciate the cooperation and assistance provided to us during the course of our work.

Yours very truly,

Ernst & Young LLP

Ernot + young LLP



Report on the Review of Muskrat Falls Project Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Detailed Supplementary Report

30 October 2015

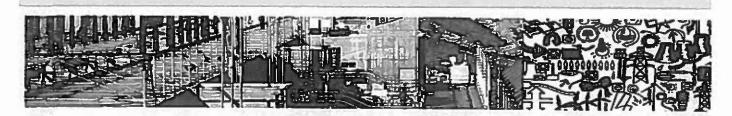




Table of contents

A.	Executive summary	***************************************	1
В.	Approach		4
	Detailed findings	A	
App	endix A: Documentation reviewed		15
App	endix B: Interviews conducted		17





A. Executive summary

Background

The Government of Newfoundland and Labrador ("Government") has initiated oversight protocols for the Muskrat Falls Project ("Project"), a significant component of the Lower Churchill Project. This included establishing the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee ("Oversight Committee"), which provides regular Project oversight reports to Cabinet.

The Oversight Committee is accountable to Cabinet for providing reliable and transparent oversight on the cost and schedule performance of the Project. The Oversight Committee is relying on the summary cost and schedule information produced by Nalcor as a key element in performing its mandate.

EY's Major Capital Projects practice was engaged to bring additional experience to assist the Oversight Committee in meeting its mandate. This report presents a summary of the results of EY's review of Nalcor's cost and schedule management processes and controls.

Review scope

The scope of the review included an assessment of the:

- Adequacy of Nalcor's cost and schedule management processes and controls as it manages and reports on the execution of the Project;
- Consistency of Naicor's use of those processes and controls in key areas of the Project; and
- Extent of reliance the Oversight Committee could place on Nalcor's management reporting for cost and schedule forecasts.

The field work for the review was completed in April and May 2015, and consisted of reviewing Project data and documentation, as well as structured interviews with Naicor personnel. The Project reporting period under review spanned December 2014 to February 2015.

A sample of five key contracts (the "Sample") was selected in conducting procedures for this review, whose aggregate value exceeds \$2.3 billion.

This report summarizes the work performed by EY, details of our key findings and recommendations for the Oversight Committee's consideration. The Oversight Committee has been briefed on these and other detailed findings from our review.

This report does not include a management response from Nalcor, as EY has not been engaged by Nalcor. This serves to preserve EY's independent reporting relationship to the Oversight Committee. The intention is that Nalcor will provide their management response directly to the Oversight Committee.

Review limitations

The following areas were excluded from the scope of the review:



- The estimating processes and cost baseline process were not assessed. The Oversight Committee
 indicated it intended to rely on the results of the DG approval processes (DG2 having been reviewed
 by MHI Consulting and DG3 having been reviewed by the Independent Engineer) and the approval
 of the narrow scope cost adjustments in the 30 June 2014 update.
- The accuracy of the forecasted costs or schedule dates for the contractors or Project as a whole.
- Change Management and Risk Management processes. The Oversight Committee Indicated Naicor's Internal Audit Department are assessing these areas and intends to assess Naicor's Internal Audit reports for reliance purposes.

The services provided by EY as summarized in this report are advisory in nature. They are intended to provide insight into Nalcor's Cost and Schedule management processes and controls, and related reporting. EY is not rendering an audit, review, examination, or other form of attestation as those terms are defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or Chartered Professional Accountants Canada.

This report is prepared solely for use of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador for the purpose of assessing cost and schedule management processes and controls for the Muskrat Falls Project. Ernst & Young LLP specifically disclaims any responsibility to any other party, and disclaims any responsibility for loss incurred through use of the report for any other purpose.

We understand that the distribution of this Detailed Supplement Report will be closely controlled as it includes certain potentially commercially sensitive information that might otherwise adversely impact the performance of the project were it released. An Executive Summary Report has also been provided for public information.

Summary of key findings

The following observations were noted during our review:

- Key project control processes have been developed including an Integrated Project Schedule, Project Execution Plan and Coordination Procedures
- 2. Project reporting summarizes key information on construction cost and schedule
- 3. Nalcor continues efforts to work with contractors on maintaining a disciplined approach to project management, control and reporting
- 4. Proactive measures had been taken to manage potential claims
- 5. We saw evidence of active formalized management of cost and schedule issues and risks arising during the Project
- A reasonable matrix organizational structure has been established staffed with resources
 experienced in cost and schedule management

However, issues and risks in cost and schedule management processes, controls, reporting and/or their deployment were also identified. The details are provided in Section C of this report.

We also recognize that Nalcor is using many conventional management processes and controls for the Project. However, while certain contractor Earned Value data is being collected, Nalcor is not reporting using a full Earned Value Management System across the whole of the project. Reporting on Earned



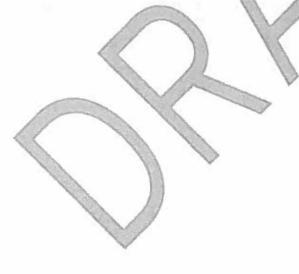
Value performance would however, provide additional useful data and information to the Oversight Committee on individual contractor and overall Project performance where available.

Until such time as the management process and controls risks and Issues identified in this report and the supplement are addressed, the completeness and accuracy of Project cost and schedule status reporting to the Oversight Committee cannot be fully verified.

Key recommendations

In response to the risks and issues identified in this report, we recommend that the Oversight Committee:

- Work with Naicor to obtain management response for each of the findings noted in this report
 with defined corrective action, responsibility and anticipated completion dates. Given the
 volume of Project activity (burn), timeliness of action is critical. Therefore, the Oversight
 Committee should actively monitor status and verify completion of management response to its
 expectations.
- 2. Consider conducting detailed assessments of the cost and schedule status of the Project on an ongoing basis until Nalcor's corrective action addressing key risks and issues noted in this report is complete to the Oversight Committee's satisfaction. This ongoing assessment should include the basis and accuracy of the forecasts for completion at the contractor level, as well as the quantification of cost and schedule risk.





B. Approach

The Oversight Committee requested that EY review Nalcor's cost and schedule processes and controls for the Project. This review included assessing the methods for calculating and reporting cost and schedule progress, as well as an assessment of:

- Schedule and cost management processes, controls and reporting against leading practices and standards (PMBOK); and
- Implementation of and compliance with schedule and cost processes and controls for a sample of contractors.

The review activities included:

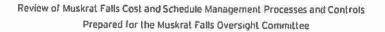
- Interviewing key staff from Nalcor's project controls team and senior management;
- Reviewing Project controls cost and schedule processes and procedures, and comparison with leading practices and standards; and
- Reviewing cost and schedule data and reporting for a sample of contractors.

The field work for the review was completed in April and May 2015, and consisted of reviewing Project data and documentation, as well as structured interviews with Naicor personnel. The Project reporting period under review spanned December 2014 to February 2015.

The Sample of five key contracts was selected in conducting procedures for this review, whose aggregate value exceeds \$2.3 billion.

The list of data obtained in conjunction with the review is contained in Appendix A of the report.

EY would like to thank the members of the Government and Nalcor who participated in this assessment process. The list of individuals interviewed is contained in Appendix B of the report.





C. Detailed findings

The 'Detailed findings' section of the report is organized as follows:

- Schedule management process design
- Schedule management process compliance
- Cost management process design
- Cost management process compliance

I) Schedule management process design

Effective schedule management, monitoring and control processes allow the user to maintain an effective baseline plan and compare with progress to identify variances from that plan and corrective actions taken.

A range of conventional schedule control plans, processes and procedures have been developed. These include:

- An IPS document, including a description of the IPS structure, schedule assumptions, baseline
 as well as IPS progress/updating/reporting and critical path determination and IPS bar charts;
- A Project Execution Plan (PEP), where the function and structure of Project controls are defined:
- A PEP, which includes a summary of forecast schedule and the basis of that schedule forecast, including key assumptions, driving logic and project milestones;
- A Project Control Management Plan with a detailed section dedicated to planning and scheduling, including:
 - General strategies for achieving Project planning and scheduling objectives;
 - Schedule reporting and alignment requirements; and
 - Integration of detailed schedules of various contractors and suppliers.
- Planning and schedule process work flows. While the process steps remain at a high level, the map demonstrates functional responsibilities and handoffs. These work flows include key steps for:
 - Controlling the schedule at component level (i.e., Muskrat Falls Generation, Labrador Transmission Asset, Labrador Island Transmission Link), from contract award up to contract close out;
 - Developing components schedule baseline:
 - Updating the IPS; and
 - Reporting.
- Coordination procedures for administration, execution control and management of contractors' schedules (and cost);
- Trend analysis and change management processes used for forecasting time (and cost);
- An IPS focused on completion of the physical construction of the plant. However, management also indicated that schedules had been prepared for operational readiness and commissioning; and
- Project monthly reporting capturing key information to manage work on schedule, including:
 - Planned/earned/forecast progress;



- o Variance;
- o Critical path(s);
- o Float watch; and
- IPS summary and construction progress.





However, we observed that:

Detailed observations

- The process used to update the status and recorded progress of the Project is not fully
 documented in the IPS. The process is complex and uses a number of manual inputs, tools (i.e.,
 LCP database, IPS progress spreadsheet "Rosetta Stone") and monthly processing.
- Variance thresholds for monitoring schedule performance are not defined. Control thresholds are used to indicate predefined scale of variation permissible before a documented corrective action plan must be put in place and the issues escalated to key stakeholders Use of these thresholds would better inform the Oversight Committee.
- The IPS Gantt charts do not show percent complete at the activity level, this limits the ability of the Oversight Committee to cross-check progress and forecasted end dates.
- The IPS focuses on three domains, namely construction, commissioning and operations start-up. The IPS does not include information on three other domains, namely engineering, procurement and fabrication.

The logical relationships and the impact of delays in engineering, procurement or fabrication on construction schedule are not included in the IPS. Without these logical relationships between dependent activities and the construction schedule, it is not clear how such delays may impact construction and completion of the Project.

ii) Schedule management process compliance

Naicor has established a conventional organizational structure to support Project management and execution of processes and controls. Key roles in this organizational structure have been staffed with resources experienced in schedule management, monitoring and control.

We noted that:

- Naicor regularly updates and maintains the IPS as its core schedule management tool and basis
 of reporting. IPS updates are performed using the established tools (IPS progress spreadsheet
 "Rosetta Stone", LCP database);
- Naicor is working towards systematically integrating contractor schedule updates as a basis for the IPS updates. Contractors' schedules are regularly (i.e., monthly) reviewed by the Project Controls team and comments are made;
- The Project Controls team is well aware of the established processes as well as the planning and schedule workflows;
- Nalcor is making an effort to work collaboratively with contractors to encourage them to comply with project requirements; and
- An onsite Nalcor quantity surveyor validates contractor quantity and supports progress reporting for the IPS.



However, we observed that:

Detailed observations

- The process for integrated maintenance of the IPS and contractors' schedules is not fully deployed or consistently executed. Specifically:
 - a. SCBD and SDCP are incomplete and/or fail criteria, as per Nalcor's coordination
 procedures. These key documents describe the approach to planning and schedule
 control, including schedule development, analysis, forecasting, reporting, progress
 measurement and corrective actions;
 - b. Of the contractors from the Sample, only two had complete SCBDs and SDCPs. The status of control schedule baselines, as per contractors' monthly December 2014 and January 2015 progress have been reported independent of this report to the Oversight Committee (independent reporting of the status details to the Oversight Committee was required due to commercial sensitivity); and
 - c. The updated schedule control baseline from the Sample of contractors is not rolled up in the IPS. A timeline had not been established for completing the plans and finalizing an integrated baseline of contractor and IPS schedules.
- 2. From the Sample, one key contractor's most recent approved schedule (dated October 2014) does not fully comply with Nalcor's Coordination Procedure:
 - a. More than 10% of the contractor's scheduled activities have negative float. A significant number have a negative float of more than 80 days. Negative float indicates the inability to meet schedule milestones/deadlines including the required project completion date. As of 21 May 2015, schedule non-compliances remained to be rectified; and
 - b. The contractor's monthly progress report has not been approved since July 2014. This typically indicates potential significant disputes between a client and contractor regarding the schedule forecasts and the accuracy and/or quality of their reporting. Consequently, such matters may not be included in the IPS and reported to the Oversight Committee.
- Contractor's schedule corrective actions are not all implemented within the monthly reporting
 period following their identification by Nalcor. The result of a corrective action test performed
 on three contractors in the Sample has been reported independent of this report to the
 Oversight Committee. Independent reporting of the test details to the Oversight Committee was
 required due to commercial sensitivity.
- 4. Reasonability checks revealed instances where progress reported in the IPS differed from the progress reported from contractors in the Rosetta Stone. Although the differences are not in themselves material, the reported progress may be viewed as subject to interpretation and not wholly objective.
- A target date for completion of corrective action on the schedule management and reporting challenges at the contractor level has not been established.



In EY's experience, challenges with contractor schedules and their management are not uncommon in the major construction industry in Canada. However, the corrective action required is important for the Project as well as its oversight.





III) Cost management process design

Project cost management typically includes processes for planning, estimating, budgeting, financing, funding, managing and controlling costs so that the Project can be completed within the approved budget. Cost control processes are set to monitor and report project performance against the cost baseline and identify variance from plan, and forecast potential impacts.

A range of conventional cost management processes have been substantially developed.

We noted that:

- Nalcor's LCP cost management processes are detailed in the PEP, Project Controls
 Management Plan and Procedure for Cost Control. These plans and procedures include a description of the:
 - Function and structure of the Project Controls group for cost management; and
 - Structure of the cost baseline, which includes the Project coding structure and work breakdown structure, Project commitment packages and packages dictionaries, and the Project process to establish and maintain budgets,
- A Project Control Management Plan with a detailed section dedicated to cost management, including:
 - Commitments and incurred cost monitoring process and cost/cash flow methodology;
 - Trending and forecasting processes used to calculate Forecast Final Cost (FFC) and assess variances. FFC is adjusted through a formal Forecast Change Notices mechanism. Early identification of potential variance is necessary to allow for an effective cost control system, and ultimately improve the accuracy of cost forecast;
- Cost control workflows have been drafted by the Project Controls team. These workflows
 describe the key steps at a functional level for each Interface involved in the cost control
 processes. Workflows cover the following areas:
 - o Commitments;
 - o Incurred and cost flow; and
 - Forecast cost.
- Coordination procedures for administration, execution control and management of the contractors' cost (and schedule);
- Nalcor's monthly cost report captures key cost information, both at program and component level, including:
 - o Original control budget (OCB);
 - o Approved project changes;
 - o Current control baseline (CCB);
 - o Incurred cost;
 - Committed cost:
 - FFC, which is the sum of original commitment, approved changes, changes in progress, trends and unallocated budget/unawarded scope;
 - Variance from CCB and Trends; and
 - o Contingency with related drawdown curve.



 An estimated contingency drawdown curve has been developed to forecast the usage of estimate contingency over the Project life.





However, we observed that:

Detalled Observations

- Cost variance thresholds are not defined. These thresholds are used to establish a permissible
 variation from budget before documented corrective action must be taken. Variance thresholds
 are also used to define what constitutes a variance requiring escalation for senior
 management's attention.
- The conditions and processes for rebaselining are not defined in the Project's control processes and procedures. Management indicated that rebaselining of the program was at their discretion and dependent on a variety of factors including forecast and rate of drawdown on contingency.
- 3. Detailed checklists have not been developed for the use of Nalcor cost controllers to validate contractor costs and ensure review consistency.
- 4. The shape of the contingency curve is conventionally defined by aggregation of the forecasted materialization of estimate uncertainties or tactical risks. The current basis of the forecast contingency drawdown curve did not include quantified material risks. This shortcoming significantly limits the ability to compare the rate of realized cost risks versus original forecast, and assess the need for additional contingency or the rebaselining of the Project's cost and schedule.

iv) Cost management process compliance

Nalcor has established a conventional organizational structure to support the management of the Project and execution of the processes and controls. Key roles in this organizational structure have been staffed with resources experienced in management, monitoring and control of the Project cost.

We noted that:

- A Cost Control team has been established with the mandate to provide the Project Management Delivery team with timely updated information on the Project cost status for analysis and control to deliver the Project within budget;
- Major activities performed under this mandate include: budgeting, reporting commitments and actual status, trending and calculating FFC;
- The Project has been divided into manageable sub-projects with their own budget code for accounts, funding authority and funding release mechanism;
- A cost baseline has been established and maintained;
- The FFC is calculated using data from Nalcor's cost management systems (including PM+, LCP tracker and PRISM);
- Contractors' costs are regularly reviewed by Cost Control teams and comments made are reported back to the contractors;
- Reasonability checks and variance analysis are performed by cost controllers to validate contractors' cost figures;
- Processes for Deviation Alert Notices and Trends are implemented and reported; and
- The Project Cost Control team is well aware of the established processes and cost-related workflows (although some are still in draft version).

Review of Muskrat Falls Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Prepared for the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee







However, we observed that:

Detailed observations

- A trend, quantified risk and/or early identification of potential material variance have not been
 raised for the challenges with one key contractor included in the Sample, particularly related to
 progress delays. It is not clear how the quantification of the related cost risk has been
 communicated in reporting, limiting the understanding of the scale of the risk or issue.
- Contractors' forecasts are not consistently used as a basis of the FFG. Alternative procedures are utilized including the use of a quantity surveyor who validates contractor quantity and supports progress reporting for the IPS.
- 3. FFC does not include trends for another contractor included in the Sample, as a different system is used to track costs.





Appendix A: Documentation reviewed

Documents reviewed as part of this engagement:

Monthly Progress Reports dated December 2014 and January 2015 for the following sample of contractors: - Alstom CD0502 - Andritz Hydro CH0032 - Nexans LG-SB-003 - Valard GT0327	Coordination procedures for the following sample of contractors: - Alstom GD0502 - Andritz Hydro GH0032 - Astaidi GH0007 - Nexans LG-SB-003 - Valard GT0327
 C1 Progress to IPS rollup – Reporting MF Gen (C1) Progress to IPS; IPS Progress Roll-up 2015 05 05; IPS Progress weight factors 2015 05 05 	- LCP-LITL bar chart from IPS 2015 04 09; - LCP-LTA bar chart from IPS 2015 04 09; - LCP-MFG bar chart from 2015 04 09; - IPS LCP-PT-MD-0000-PC-SH-0001-01
Gost reports dated December 2014 and January 2015 for the following sample of contractors: - Alstom CD0502 - Andritz Hydro GH0032 - Astaidi CH0007 - Nexans LC-SB-003 - Valard GT0327	Schedule .xer file for the following sample of contractors: - Nexans LC-SB-003 with January and February 2015 data - Alston GD0502 with August 2014 data - Valard GT0327 with August 2014 data
Control Schedule Baseline Document dated 27 January 2015 from Andritz Hydro CH0032	Control Schedule Baseline Document dated 06 February 2015 from Nexans LC-SB-003
Project Baseline Schedule dated 09 January 2015 from Andritz Hydro GH0032	LGP Monthly Progress Report dated December 2014 and January 2015
Integrated Project Schedule (IPS) - Monthly Schedule and Progress Analysis Project Based cut-off date 31 December 2014, 28 January 2015, 25 February 2015	- Sample of Draw Confirmation Certificate - Sample of Draw Request and Funding Request - Sample of Construction Reports
IPS Progress Rosetta Stone for the months of December 2014, January 2015 and February 2015	Material Contract Gost Summary dated December 2014 and January 2015
McInnes Cooper Reports dated January, February and March 2015	Contract Administration Plan_LCP-PT-MD-0000-CA-PL-0001-01
LGP-PT-MD-0000-PM-ST-0002- 01_B1_Contracting Strategy	Decision Gate 3 Basis of Estimate LCP-PT-ED-0000- EP-ES-0001-01 Rev B2
Project Change Management Plan_LCP-PT-MD- 0000-PM-PL-0002-01	Integrated Project Schedule_LCP-PT-MD-0000-PC- SH-0001-01



Project Control Management Plan_LGP-PT-MD- 0000-PC-PL-0001-01[1]	LGP Assurance Framework May 2013		
Project Control Schedule Baseline Document_LCP-SN-CD-0000-PC-SH-0001-01	LCP-PT-MD-0000-CS-PL-0001-01_B2 Construction Management Plan		
Project Execution Plan (Scope and Approach)_LCP-PT-MD-0000-PM-PL-0001- 01_B3	Project Finance and Accounting Management Plan_LGP-PT-MD-0000-FI-PL-0001-01		
Project Risk Management Plan_LCP-PT-MD- 0000-RI-PL-0001-01_B1	Project Work Breakdown Structure and Code of Accounts_LCP-PT-MD-0000-PC-LS-0001-01		
Revised Project Work Breakdown Structure and Gode of Accounts_LGP-PT-MD-0000-PC-LS- 0001-01_Rev B5	Work Planning Management Plan_LGP-PT-MD-0000- PM-PL-0003-01		
- Astaidi CH0007 Monthly Progress Report dated 25-July-2014; - 2014 10 10 - ACI-MFC-0143 - Issue Of Revised Construction Schedule; - CH0007-Muskrat Falls - Execution Detailed Schedule v8.2 DD 28 SEP14 Official Submission 09.10.2014; - LTR-CH0007001-0283 - Baseline Control Schedule Conditional Acceptance; - Astaidi Execution Detailed Schedule - MFA-AT-SD-0000-PM-A02-0001-01 dated 10-October-2104	Project Controls Workflow/Procedure: - LCP_Cost Control_Mar2015_DRAFT; - LCP_Planning & Scheduling_Component Baseline_Mar2015_DRAFT; - LCP_Planning&Scheduling_iPS_Mar2015_DRA FT; - LCP_Planning&Scheduling_Mar2015_DRAFT; - LCP_Reporting_Mar2015_DRAFT; - LCP-PT-MD-0000-PC-PR-0005-01_Cost Control Procedure_DRAFT		
Organization Charts LCP-PT-MD-0000-PM-GR- 0001-01	Project Cost Update to MWH - 22-Jul-2014		
LCP Asset Schematic by Project	- LCP_Monthly PC Meeting_25-Mar-2015; - LCP_PCMeeting_Bi-Weekly_Agenda_Feb2015		



Appendix B: Interviews conducted

Interviews with the following Nalcor personnel were conducted:

#	Name	Title
1	Anthony Embury	Project Controls Manager
2	Carlos Fernandez	Deputy Project Gontrols Manager
3	Paul Harrington	Project Director
4	Jason Keane	Deputy General Project Manager
5	Ed Bush	Project Controls Lead - Muskrat Falls
6	Tanya Power	Project Controls Lead - HVdc Specialties
7	Nick Ternasky	Project Controls Lead - Overland Transmission
8	Georges Chehab	Lead Gost Controller
9	Brian Marsh	Sr. Cost Controller
10	Jiii Hawkins	Gost Gontroller
11	Tara Dumaresque	Cost Controller
12	Tom Ghudy	IPS Sr. Planner
13	Andrew Whitty	Planner
14	Graig Freake	Planner SOBI
15	Greg Fleming	Project Manager SOBI Crossing
16	Jennifer Grandy	Stewardship Reporting Goordinator
17	Scott Gillis	Change and Interface Management Lead

EY | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

About EY

EY is a global leader in assurance, tax, transaction and advisory services. The insights and quality services we deliver help build trust and confidence in the capital markets and in economies the world over. We develop outstanding leaders who team to deliver on our promises to all of our stakeholders. In so doing, we play a critical role in building a better working world for our people, for our clients and for our communities.

EY refers to the global organization and may refer to one or more of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is separate legal entity. Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK comparison to guarantee, does not provide services to clients. For more information about our organization, please visit ey.com.

For more information, please visit ey.com/ca.

ey.com/ca

© 2015 Ernst & Young LLP All Johts reserved A member firm of Ernst A Young Global Limit d



Ernst & Young LLP

Dieppe 11 Englehart Street Dieppe, NB E1A 7Y7 Tet: +1 506 853 3097 Fax: +1 506 859 7190

15 vacacies.

Fredericton 527 Oveen Street Suite 110 Fredericton, NB E3B 3T2 Tel: +1 506 455 8181 Fax: +1 506 455 8141 Halifax RBC Waterside Centre 1871 Holks Streel Suite 500 Halifax, NS B3J 0C3 Tel: +1 902 420 1080 Fax: +1 902 420 0503

Saint John Red Rose Tea Building 5th floor 12 Smythe Street 5aint John, NB E2L 5G5 Tel: +1 506 634 7000 Fax: +1 506 634 2129 St. John's Fort's Place 5 Springdale Street Suite 800 St. John's, NL. A1E 0E4 Tel: +1 709 726 2840 Fax: +1 709 726 0345

Atlantic Canada ey.com

Mr. Craig Martin
Assistant Deputy Minister of Finance
Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee
Government of Newfoundland and Labrador
1st Floor East Block Confederation Building
Prince Philip Driveway, P.O. Box 8700
St. John's, NL A1B 4J6

Sorenzo in

29 October 2015

20 75 % of Overland

+ 1 yr 600 - 700 m

Review of Muskrat Falls Project Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Dear Mr. Martin,

EY has completed its review of Nalcor's cost and schedule, management processes and controls as related to the Muskrat Falls Project ("engagement"). The engagement was performed in accordance with the statement of work dated 9 March 2015 between EY and Her Majesty in Right of Newfoundland and Labrador, and our procedures were limited to those described in that statement of work.

The field work for the engagement was completed in April and May 2015, and consisted of reviewing Project data and documentation, as well as structured interviews with Nalcor personnel. The Project reporting period under review spanned December 2014 to February 2015. The report resulting from our engagement is titled "Review of Muskrat Falls Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls" and is provided under this transmittal letter.

The services provided by EY as summarized in this report are advisory in nature. They are intended to provide insight into Naicor's Cost and Schedule management processes and controls, and related reporting. EY is not rendering an audit, review, examination, or other form of attestation as those terms are defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or Chartered Professional Accountants Canada.

Restrictions on the use of our work product

This report is prepared solely for use of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador for the purpose of assessing cost and schedule management processes and controls for the Muskrat Falls Project. Ernst & Young LLP specifically disclaims any responsibility to any other party, and disclaims any responsibility for loss incurred through use of the report for any other purpose.

We appreciate the cooperation and assistance provided to us during the course of our work.

Yours very truly,

CHANT T YOUNG LL

Ernst & Young LLP



Review of Muskrat Falls Project Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Executive Summary Report

30 October 2015





Background

The Government of Newfoundland and Labrador ("Government") has initiated oversight protocols for the Muskrat Falls Project ("Project"), a significant component of the Lower Churchill Project. This included establishing the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee ("Oversight Committee"), which provides regular Project oversight reports to Cabinet.

The Oversight Committee is accountable to Cabinet for providing reliable and transparent oversight on the cost and schedule performance of the Project. The Oversight Committee is relying on the summary cost and schedule information produced by Nalcor as a key element in performing its mandate.

EY's Major Capital Projects practice was engaged to bring additional experience to assist the Oversight Committee in meeting its mandate. This report presents a summary of the results of EY's review of Nalcor's cost and schedule management processes and controls.

Review scope

The scope of the review included an assessment of the:

- Adequacy of Nalcor's cost and schedule management processes and controls as it manages and reports on the execution of the Project;
- Consistency of Naicor's use of those processes and controls in key areas of the Project; and
- Extent of reliance the Oversight Committee could place on Naicor's management reporting for cost and schedule forecasts.

The field work for the review was completed in April and May 2015, and consisted of reviewing Project data and documentation, as well as structured interviews with Nalcor personnel. The Project reporting period under review spanned December 2014 to February 2015.

A sample of five key contracts (the "Sample") was selected in conducting procedures for this review, whose aggregate value exceeds \$2.3 billion.

This report summarizes the work performed by Ey, our key findings and recommendations for the Oversight Committee's consideration. The Oversight Committee has been briefed on these and detailed findings from our review.

This report does not include a management response from Nalcor, as EY has not been engaged by Nalcor. This serves to preserve EY's independent reporting relationship to the Oversight Committee. The Intention is that Nalcor will provide their management response directly to the Oversight Committee.

Review limitations

The following areas were excluded from the scope of the review:

The estimating processes and cost baseline process were not assessed. The Oversight Committee
indicated it intended to rely on the results of the DG approval processes (DG2 having been reviewed
by MHI Consulting and DG3 having been reviewed by the Independent Engineer) and the approval
of the narrow scope cost adjustments in the 30 June 2014 update.

Review of Muskrat Falls Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Prepared for the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee



- The accuracy of the forecasted costs or schedule dates for the contractors or Project as a whole.
- Change Management and Risk Management processes. The Oversight Committee indicated Nalcor's Internal Audit Department are assessing these areas and intends to assess Nalcor's Internal Audit reports for reliance purposes.

The services provided by EY as summarized in this report are advisory in nature. They are intended to provide insight into Nalcor's Cost and Schedule management processes and controls, and related reporting. EY is not rendering an audit, review, examination, or other form of attestation as those terms are defined by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants or Chartered Professional Accountants Canada.

This report is prepared solely for use of the Government of Newfoundland and Labrador for the purpose of assessing cost and schedule management processes and controls for the Muskrat Falls Project. Ernst & Young LLP specifically disclaims any responsibility to any other party, and disclaims any responsibility for loss incurred through use of the report for any other purpose.

Fuller details of our observation are provided in a supplement to this report. We understand that the distribution of the supplement will be closely controlled as it includes certain commercially sensitive information that might otherwise adversely impact the performance of the project and its cost if this information was released.

Summary of key findings

The following observations were noted:

- 1. Key project control processes have been developed, including:
 - a. Core project management and control processes for cost and schedule, including the
 development of an integrated Program Schedule (IPS) for the program, identification of
 baseline, committed and incurred costs as well as linkage of cost and schedule baselines to
 change management processes and controls;
 - A Project Execution Plan defining the basis of the schedule and the estimate, and key assumptions supporting Project baseline cost and schedule; and
 - Coordination procedures for administration, execution control and management of the contractors' cost and schedule.
- 2. Project reporting summarizes key information on construction cost and schedule, including:
 - Schedule forecast and progress leveraging the IPS, including critical path and float review;
 and
 - Cost forecasting, including Estimate To Complete, Estimate At Complete, variances and trends, as well as basic contingency forecasting.
- 3. Nalcor's continued efforts to work with contractors on maintaining a disciplined approach to project management, control and reporting.
- 4. Proactive measures were being taken to manage potential claims.
- Cost and schedule issues and risks arising during the Project were subject to active and formalized management.
- A matrix organizational structure had been established, responsible for managing the Project as a whole. Key roles in this organizational structure had been staffed with resources experienced in cost and schedule management.

Review of Muskrat Falls Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Prepared for the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee



The following observations summarize key aspects of management processes and controls not fully developed and deployed at the time of our review:

Key schedule management process and control risks and issues

- 1. Certain baseline documents defining contractor schedules as well as the documents defining the control of project schedules were not yet complete.
- Contractors' schedule updates were not being systematically rolled up into the Nalcor Integrated Project Schedule (IPS) that forms the basis of reporting to the Oversight Committee;
- 3. A completion date had not been established for finalizing an integrated baseline of contractor and IPS schedules to correct the issues noted in #1 and #2 above.
- 4. The IPS development and maintenance process is not fully documented.

Key cost management process and control risks and issues

- The conditions and processes for rebaselining cost and schedule are not defined in the Project's control processes and procedures. The Oversight Committee's understanding of such conditions and processes is an important foundation, as it conducts its oversight activities.
- Nalcor uses a relatively basic approach to its updating of forecasted contingency requirements
 which in our experience is not consistent with the expected practices for a project of this scale
 and complexity. Given this, it is noticlear whether the cost contingency as forecasted in reports
 for the Project will be adequate.
- 3. The Project does not define thresholds for variance management, reporting, and escalation purposes. We would normally expect these to be in place as they assist in giving clear indications of the severity of issues and the need to escalate to key stakeholders, such as the Oversight Committee.
 - 4. Fully quantified risks or trends have not been documented for certain significant challenges on the project. The scale of potential challenges is also not quantified in the summary reporting made available to the Oversight Committee.

We recognize that Naicor is using many conventional management processes and controls for the Project. However, while certain contractor Earned Value data is being collected, Naicor is not reporting using a full Earned Value Management System across the whole of the project. Reporting on Earned Value performance would however, provide additional useful data and information to the Oversight Committee on both individual contractor and overall Project performance where available.

Until such time as the management process and controls risks and issues identified in this report and the supplement are addressed, the completeness and accuracy of Project cost and schedule status reporting to the Oversight Committee cannot be fully verified.

Key recommendations

We recommend that the Oversight Committee:

Work with Naicor to obtain management response for each of the findings noted in this report
with defined corrective action, responsibility and anticipated completion dates. Given the
volume of Project activity (burn), timeliness of action is critical. Therefore, the Oversight

Review of Muskrat Falls Cost and Schedule Management Processes and Controls

Prepared for the Muskrat Falls Oversight Committee



Committee should actively monitor status and verify completion of management response to its expectations.

Consider conducting detailed assessments of the cost and schedule status of the Project on an
ongoing basis until Nalcor's corrective action addressing key risks and issues noted in this
report is complete to the Oversight Committee's satisfaction. This ongoing assessment should
include the basis and accuracy of the forecasts for completion at the contractor level, as well
as the quantification of cost and schedule risk.



EY | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

About EY

EY is a global leader in assurance, tax, transaction and advisory services. The insights and quality services we deliver help build trust and confidence in the capital markets and in economies the world over. We develop outstanding leaders who team to deliver on our promises to all of our stakeholders. In so doing, we play a critical role in building a better working world for our people, for our clients and for our communities.

EY refers to the global organization and may refer to one or more of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is separate legal entity. Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK companismted by guarantee, does not provide services to clients. For more information about our organization, please visit ey.com.

For more information, please visit ey.com/ca.

ey.com/ca

© 2015 Ernst & Young LLP All Johts reserved A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limit of

Parsons, Kelvin

From:

Secretariat, Cabinet

Sent

Monday, January 25, 2016 10:38 AM

To:

Ball, Dwight; Bennett, Cathy (Minister); Burt, Paula; Byrne, Gerry; Coady, Siobhan; Haggie, John; Joyce, Eddie; Mullaley, Julia; Murphy, Tim; Parsons, Andrew; Parsons,

Kelvin

Cc:

Roberts, Edna; Connors, Heather; Power, Colleen (HCS); Glynn, Valerie; Manning,

Rhonda; Jarvis, Carolyn B.; Haynes, Brenda; Murphy, Marina

Subject:

Call In Numbers for Policy & Planning Briefing today

Information for Policy and Planning Briefing - if you are unable to make it:

Monday, Jan. 25, 2016 at 3:30 pm

The dial-in number 1-844-220-3466 (Outside St. John's) or 1-709-570-2074 (in St. John's)

The conference ID

Jackie Barry 729-2921 jbarry@gov.nl.ca

From: Secretariat, Cabinet

Sent: Monday, January 25, 2016 10:09 AM

To: Ball, Dwight; Bennett, Cathy (Minister); Burt, Paula; Byrne, Gerry; Coady, Siobhan; Haggle, John; Joyce, Eddie;

Mullaley, Julia; Murphy, Tim; Parsons, Andrew; Parsons, Kelvin

Cc: Roberts, Edna; Connors, Heather; Power, Colleen (HCS); Glynn, Valerie; Manning, Rhonda; Jarvis, Carolyn B.;

Haynes, Brenda; Murphy, Marina Subject: Policy & Planning Briefing

There will be a Policy & Planning Briefing today, Monday, January 25th. in the Premier's Boardroom at 3:30 pm. If for some reason you cannot attend please call in at 729-3968. Thanks.

Jackie Barry 729-2921 Jbarry@gov.nl.ca

Cabinet Secretariat
Office of Executive Council

*Please do not reply to this email as this account is not monitored outside of regular working hours. Thank you.

talk with Astald: JAN. 28/16

- Off

- A come in Full of

Whater — dire diseasers,

N fault, delayed start

- A not more off

4550 m.

- Elm — allder

W. prejudici.

- A 6 Ott. - wohe poise with

A in Ott.

-Nay go to Premier via GB,

Nay prepare massist claim

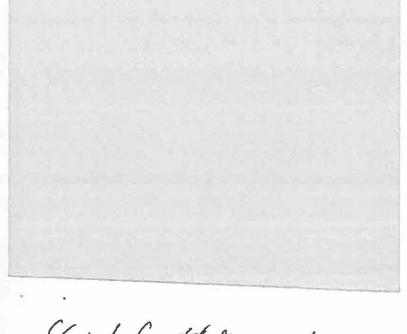
- Nate large public statements

- when temo-centotics,

It still has to also logo

an discussion - continue

Dologor with how.



SC 17 bre fore that, need to worne for a good ded.

Miles, Peter

From:

Wayne Myles <wayne@mylesandcompany.com>

Sent:

Friday, January 29, 2016 12:06 PM

To:

Miles, Peter

Cc:

Alexander (Sandy) MacDonald; docs docs

Subject:

Blackstone/TDI meeting with the Premier & Minister of Natural Resources 3 February

2016 at 8:30 AM

Attachments:

NL Meeting Bios_02.03.16.pdf

Good morning Peter.

As discussed, I am writing to confirm that our meeting on Wednesday February 3, will commence at 8:30 AM and will be held in the Boardroom of Cox & Palmer on the 11th Floor of Scotia Centre, 235 Water Street.

You have confirmed that the NL Government attendees will be:

Premier Dwight Ball Minister of Natural Resources Siobhan Coady Kelvin Parsons, Chief of Staff Tim Murphy, Deputy COS Peter Miles, Senior Advisor Economic Policy

I confirm that the attendees representing Blackstone and TDI will be:

Sean Klimczak, Senior Managing Director, Blackstone Donald Jessome, CEO, TDI Todd Singer, Senior VP, TDI Wayne Myles, C&P Alexander (Sandy) MacDonald, C&P

Attached you will find a brief BIO of each of Sean, Donald and Todd.

The proposed Agenda for the meeting is as follows:

- (1) Introductions
- (2) Blackstone TDI Overview
- (3) Markets and the Gull Island Opportunity
- (4) Hydro-Quebec involvement
- (5) Next steps

Peter, please let me know if there is anything else you would like to have or need prior to the meeting. Otherwise, I look forward to seeing you on Wednesday AM.

Also, please confirm receipt of this email and attachment.

Wayne Myles, QC counsel Cox & Palmer

Mail: P.O. Box 7056 Station C, St. John's, NL Canada A1E 3Y3

Courier: Suite 1100 Scotia Centre 235 Water St. St. John's NL A1C 1B6 Direct Voice: 786-991-9007 Cellular: 709-685-0889 Fax:709.738.8083

Email: wayne@mylesandcompany.com

Web: coxandpalmerlaw.com

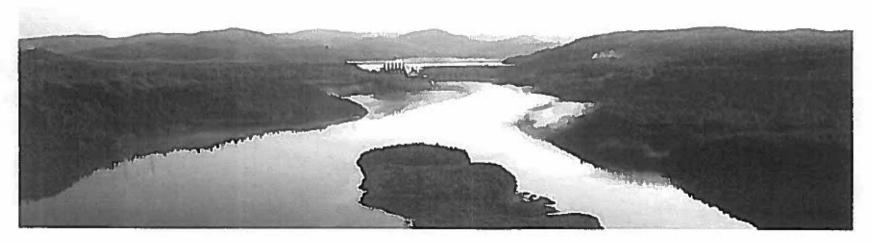
NOTICE: The information in this email and in any attachments is confidential and intended solely for the attention and use of the named addressee(s). This information is subject to legal, professional or other privilege or may otherwise be protected by work product immunity or other legal rules. It must not be disclosed to any person without our authority. If you are not the intended recipient, or person responsible for delivering it to the intended recipient, you are not authorized to and must not disclose, copy, distribute, or retain this message or any part of it. If you have received this message in error, please notify us by return electronic mail and delete the message and any attachments received with it from your system



CHAMPLAIN HUDSON POWER EXPRESS & NEW ENGLAND CLEAN POWER LINK

Newfoundland and Labrador Meeting Bios

FEBRUARY 3, 2016



Executive Bios

Sean T. Xlimczak, Senior Managing Director — Blackstone. Since joining Blackstone in 2005, Mr. Xlimczak has been involved in the execution of several Blackstone investments, including various Sithe Global investments (including Goreway, Bujagali, GNP Mariveles and SKS), Cheniere Energy Partners, Fisterra, PQ Energy, Utility One Source, Meerwind, Transmission Developers, American Patroleum Tankers and The Weather Channel.

Before joining Blackstone, Mr. Klimczak was an Associate at Madison Dearborn Partners. Prior to that, Mr. Klimczak worked in the Mergers & Acquisitions department of Morgan Stanley & Company's Investment Banking Division.

Mr. Klimctak received a B.B.A. In Finance and Business Economics from the University of Notre Dame, where he graduated summa cum laude and was elected to Beta Gamma Sigma, and an M.B.A. with High Distinction from Harvard Business School, where he graduated with the highest academic standing in his class and was selected as a Baker Scholar, a John L. Loeb Fellow, a Henry Ford II Scholar and a William J. Carey Scholar. Mr.Klimczak serves as a director of Sithe Global, Chenlere Energy Partners, Fisterra, PQ Energy, Utility One Source, Meerwind, Transmission Developers and The Blackstone Charitable Foundation.

Donald Jessome, Chief Executive Officer — Transmission Developers. Mr. Jessome has spent his entire career in the energy field, starting with 22 years at Emera inc., a publicly traded company in Canada with \$5.3 billion in energy infrastructure assets centered on power and natural gas. Mr. Jessome worked in a broad range of areas while at Emera, including transmission & distribution operations and construction, integrated system planning, system operations, generation operations and fuel procurement, marketing and sales, and most recently Director of Asset Optimization and Power Trading for Emera Energy Inc. a wholly owned nonregulated trading and asset optimization company of Emera Inc. During this tenure Mr. Jessome has sat on numerous advisory boards, including his membership as one of the inaugural members of the N850 Market Advisory Committee and a founding member of the CEA Power Marketing Committee. He has extensive knowledge of the power markets in the Northeast including ISO-NE, NYISO, IESO, Transénergie, NBSO, and PJM through his extensive marketing and trading experience with both the regulated and nonregulated business at Emera.

Prior to co-founding Transmission Developers Inc., Mr. Jessome Joined Riverbank Power in 2008 as Vice President of Marketing and Trading to help the company develop its commercialization strategy for its 1,000 MW underground pump-storage technology, referred to as Aquabank'*. This strategy included the development of economic models and programs for the sale of energy, capacity and renewable attributes for both the regulated and market-based energy markets. In addition, Mr. Jessome was responsible, along with the CEO, for raising equity financing for Riverbank's development plans. Mr. Jessome is a board member of Riverbank Power.

Mr. Jessome earned his undergraduate degree in Electrical Engineering from the Technical University of Nova Scotia (currently referred to as Dalhousie University) in 1987 and his Masters of Business Administration, with Distinction, from Saint Mary's University in 1999.

Todd Singer, Senior Vice President - Project Development & Finance, Treasurer — Transmission Developers. Mr. Singer is the Senior Vice President of Project Development & Finance, and Treasurer for Transmission Developers. He is a senior operating and finance executive with 20+ years of diverse corporate and investment banking experience. He has significant expertise in the alternative energy and power/utikly industries. During his investment banking career, Todd was responsible for originating and executing over \$97 billion in capital markets transactions and \$3.6 billion in M&A transactions. Todd was formerly the founding principal of Brookdale Energy Advisors, a strategic and financial consulting business focused on alternative energy. In that role, he served as a consultant and head of strategy and corporate development for a wind energy storage company and as a consultant with the Natural Resources Defense Council in its Center for Market innovation, where he was focused on energy efficiency finance.

Mr. Singer worked for over eight years as an investment banker at Morgan Stanley, where he was an Executive Director in Global Capital Markets. Following business school, Todd was also a consultant at Price Waterhouse Coopers and an investment banker at Bank of America. He also worked in advertising finance at Time Waterhouse Inc. subsidiary.

Todd received his Masters of Business Administration from Columbia Business School and his 85 in Management with a minor in Art History from Bucknell University. Todd is on the Board of Directors of the Bucknell Alumni Association and was formerly the Co-Chair of the Bucknell Professional Networks, a 3,500-member network of alumni covering a broad range of industries and disciplines. He was also the founding Co-Chairman of the Bucknell Finance Network, a worldwide network of all Bucknell alumni working in finance. He is also a former Chairman of the Reunion Gift Committee and has been a guest lecturer at Bucknell.











GULL ISLAND / BLACKSTONE PARTNERSHIP

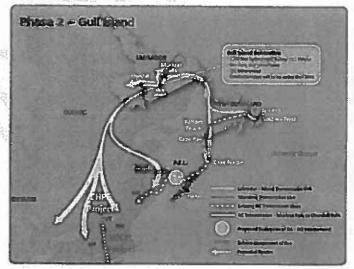
Opportunity: Create a Partnership between Blackstone and the NL Government to build Gull Island and export the majority of its power to the Northeastern United States.

Partnership Rationale:

- Gull Island is the best remaining hydro resource in North America, but requires long-term contracts to bring to fruition.
- . The NL Government wants to increase hydro exports and is interested in finding partners to develop Gull Island.
- · Blackstone is seeking to invest in large energy infrastructure opportunities
- Blackstone has experience co-developing hydro outside of the U.S.
- Blackstone has the transmission Projects to connect Gull Island to U.S. energy markets.

Why Now?

- Thousands of megawatts of fossil-fuel and nuclear generation within the Northeast will retire over the next decade due to aging plants, carbon reduction goals and political will — the region can't meet this demand through in-region supply.
- The New England and New York energy markets have developed an unprecedented appetite for long-term, base-load, clean power.
 These markets have some of the highest power prices in the U.S. and place a premium on clean power.
 - New England is seeking ~20 TWh/annually of clean power via long-term contracts through the Tri-State RFP and pending Energy Legislation
 - NYC will issue an RFP in 2016 for an additional 4-5 TWh/annually
 - MA, CT and NY must reduce emissions by approximately 80% by 2050



- TDI's transmission solutions in New York (Champlain Hudson Power Express) and Vermont (New England Clean Power Link) will be permitted by the end of 2015 and poised for construction in 2016. These transmission lines are supported locally and will provide uncongested access to the population centers in New York and New England.
- HQT is actively studying TDI's interconnection request to wheel power from Labrador through Quebec to the U.S. border.

ABOUT TRANSMISSION DEVELOPERS. TDI was founded in 2008 with the goal of developing unique energy transmission projects in an environmentally responsible manner. The company, headquartered in Albany, NY, uses HVDC cable to link clean, highly competitive generation resources with markets that need supply diversity, enhanced reliability and long term lower costs. TDI was acquired by the Blackstone Group in January 2010. More information is available at www.transmissiondevelopers.com.



BLACKSTONE OVERVIEW

Firm Overview

Blackstone is a premier global investment firm that strives to provide solutions that create lasting value for our investors, the companies in which we invest and society at large. The firm was founded in 1985 by Stephen A. Schwarzman, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and Peter G. Peterson, who retired as Senior Chairman in 2008. They began with a modest balance sheet of \$400,000 but with a wealth of entrepreneurial ideas about creating a world-class investment business built on a foundation of uncompromising commitment to excellence. Their vision was to create a firm that put clients' needs first, that was independent and conflict-free, adhered to the highest ethical standards and sought to create long-term value for all stakeholders.

Today, Blackstone has more than 2,000 employees in 22 offices worldwide with portfolio companies employing more than 616,000 people across the globe, making us a major factor in economies around the world.

In June of 2007, Blackstone completed its initial public offering and is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol BX.

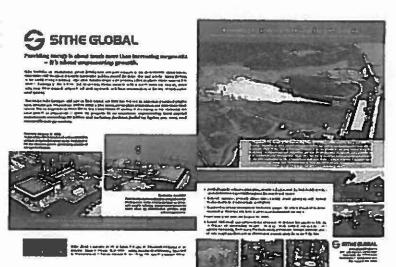
Alternative Asset Management Overview

Blackstone is the world's largest independent alternative asset manager, serving the investment needs of leading public pension funds, academic and charitable institutions and other investors for nearly 30 years. Our funds include private equity funds, real estate funds, customized hedge fund solution funds, credit-oriented funds and publicly traded closed end mutual funds. In addition, we provide investment advice and management services to institutional investors through a variety of separately managed accounts. The firm's goal is to deliver enhanced returns and capital preservation over the long term through a rigorous application of sharp intellect, skilled management and significant capital resources. This approach has led the firm to pursue diverse investment opportunities on a global scale. Total Assets Under Management were \$333 billion as of June 30, 2015.

Energy Commitment

Blackstone has a deep, long term commitment to energy and natural resources with significant greenfield and brownfield development experience.

- Active investor in the energy space:
 - \$2.4 billion energy fund raised in September 2012
 - \$4.5 billion energy fund raised in February 2015
- Purchased Transmission Developers, Inc. (TDI) in 2010 and is funding the development for both the Champlain Hudson Power Express and New England Clean Power Link projects. Blackstone is committed to providing 100% of the equity required for these projects which combined will cost approximately \$3.4 billion.
- In addition to TDI, companies in the Blackstone energy portfolio include:
 - Offshore NW: www.offshoremwllc.com
 - Fisterra Energy: www.fisterraenergy.com
 - Onyx Renewable Partners: www.onyxrenewables.com
 - Sithe Global: www.sitheglobal.com



ABOUT BLACKSTONE. Blackstone is one of the world's leading investment firms. We seek to create positive economic impact and long-term value for our investors, the companies we invest in, and the communities in which we work. We do this by using extraordinary people and flexible capital to help companies solve problems. Our asset management businesses, with over \$330 billion in assets under management, include investment vehicles focused on private equity, real estate, public debt and equity, non-investment grade credit, real assets and secondary funds, all on a global basis. Blackstone also provides various financial advisory services, including financial and strategic advisory, restructuring and reorganization advisory and fund placement services. Further information is available at www.blackstone.com.



www.chpexpress.com Albany, NY: (518) 465-0710 New York, NY: (212) 408-5190

CHAMPLAIN HUDSON POWER EXPRESS

The Champlain Hudson Power Express (CHPE) is a 1,000 MW high voltage direct current (HVDC) underwater and underground transmission line bringing clean, low cost energy from the U.S.-Canada border to New York City commencing operations in 2019.



This innovative project provides clean, low cost hydro power to fuel economic growth while providing significant environmental and consumer benefits to New Yorkers. Two five-inch cables will be buried under Lake Champlain and the Hudson River and along railroads and other public rights of way utilizing technology that has been commercially proven over the last 60 years. The lines will be in operation for over 40 years, reducing the need for aboveground transmission lines and providing New York State with a long term highly reliable supply of abundant clean energy.

Blackstone (NYSE: BX), the largest alternative asset manager in the world, will provide 100% of the equity required for the \$2.2 billion project.

BRINGING AFFORDABLE CLEAN ENERGY TO NEW YORK

PROJECT BENEFITS

- \$650 MM in annual savings for NY ratepayers
- 1,000 MW enough power to serve approximately one million residential customers
- GHG reduction of 2.2 million CO2 tons per year
- Support for economic growth, creating 300 direct jobs during the 3.5 year construction period and another 2,000+ indirect jobs over the project life
- Significant annual tax payments to communities along route
- An unprecedented \$117 MM Environmental Trust established to improve aquatic environments where the project is located
- Blackstart capability substantially increasing the electric systems ability to restart after catastrophic events such as Hurricane Sandy

PROJECT NEED

- Its hardened infrastructure will make NY's aging energy grid safer, more secure, and more reliable
- It will increase system security because the cable transmission system is underground / underwater
- It will add fuel diversity while reducing upstate / downstate transmission congestion
- It will provide a new source of energy to replace aging NY power plants
- It is consistent with public policy goals of increased renewable energy
- It will play a significant role in achieving New York's carbon emission goals - 30% reduction by 2030 and 80% reduction by 2050

PROJECT STATUS

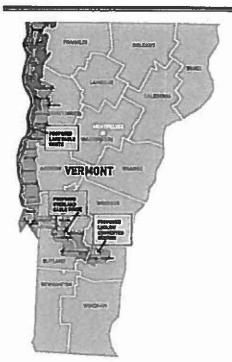
- Fully permitted:
 - NYS Article VII received April 2013
 - NYS Water Quality Certificate received January 2014
 - U.S. Department of Energy Final Environmental Impact Statement issued August 2014
 - Presidential Permit received October 2014
 - U.S. Army Corps Permit received April 2015
 - Authorizations by National Marine Fisheries, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of State, U.S. Department of Defense, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
- Financing, engineering, construction and manufacturing agreements structured; active discussions to finalize supply

ABOUT TRANSMISSION DEVELOPERS. TDI was founded in 2008 with the goal of developing unique energy transmission projects in an environmentally responsible manner. The company, headquartered in Albany, NY, uses HVDC cable to link clean, highly competitive generation resources with markets that need supply diversity, enhanced rehability and long term lower costs. TDI was acquired by the Blackstone Group in January 2010. More information is available at www.transmissiondevelopers.com.



www.necplink.com VT Office: (802) 477-3830 NY Office: (202) 408-5190

NEW ENGLAND CLEAN POWER LINK



The New England Clean Power Link (NECPL) is a 1,000 MW high voltage direct current (HVDC) underwater and underground transmission line bringing clean, low-cost energy from the U.S.-Canada border into New England commencing operations in 2019.

This 154 mile long buried transmission Project is proposed within Lake Champlain and along public transportation corridors within the State of Vermont. The Project aims to bridge the substantial geographic gap between Canadian Supply and the vibrant New England energy market. NECPL is poised to be the first transmission solution in New England.



Blackstone (NYSE: BX), the largest alternative asset manager in the world, will provide 100% of the equity required for the \$1.2 billion project.

The developers of NECPL are also developing the Champlain Hudson Power Express in New York.

PROJECT BENEFITS

- An estimated \$1.6 billion in energy cost reductions within New England in the first 10 years of operations
- Up to 3.3 million tons of CO2 reductions annually
- ~\$900 million in tax and lease payments to Vermont over 40 years
- ~\$500 million in electrical and environmental benefits to Vermonters through newly established funds over 40 years

PROJECT NEED

- 8,000 MW of existing capacity is set to retire in New England
- New England has aggressive emission reduction goals that require increased imports of clean power.
- New England has some of highest electricity rates in the U.S.
- The Region is becoming over reliant on Natural Gas which has resulted in winter price spikes.
- The New England Governors and Eastern Canadian Premiers are committed to increasing hydro imports into the Northeast

PROJECT STATUS

- All major permits expected in 2015, including:
 - Presidential Permit
 - VT State Siting Permit
 - US Army Corps Permits
 - VT Environmental Permits
- The Project has no opposition and Agreements have been executed with the key Vermont stakeholders
- Evaluating multiple commercial options for shipping power
- Equity financing secured; debt financing identified and available

ABOUT TDI New England is a Blackstone portfolio company. Blackstone is a leader in alternative asset management with over \$279 billion under management. The developers have a strong track record of working in partnership with local communities, residents, elected officials, and other stakeholders to develop projects that meet unique energy needs of growing economies, combating climate change while minimizing local impacts. More information on the project and the company is available at www.necplink.com.

Comments

Subscribe Starting at 99 cents Members Sign In

Regulators approve \$1.2b Vermont power line

By Jon Chesto GLOBE STAFF JANUARY 06, 2016

A proposed 154-mile power line that will bring electricity from Canada to New England was approved by Vermont regulators this week.

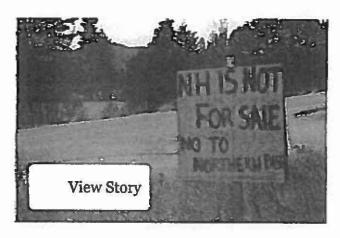
The \$1.2 billion New England Clean Power Link would stretch across much of Vermont, including under Lake Champlain, and be capable of delivering 1,000 megawatts of power to a region with high electricity costs.

Don Jessome, chief executive of the power line's developer, TDI New England, said the "certificate of public good" his firm received Tuesday from Vermont regulators is the most important state permit that the project needs. TDI New England expects to file a request with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission later this year for that agency's approval. Construction on the project could begin in 2017 and be completed by mid-2019, he said.

Jessome said his company has received interest from seven electricity suppliers interested in shipping power along the line. He said his firm is currently reviewing their proposals but declined to name the companies or the generation sources.

The Clean Power Link is competing with another project to bring power from Canada, called Northern Pass, that is being funded by utility giant Eversource Energy. That project, however, has encountered stiff opposition along much of

its path in northern New Hampshire, where residents complained the mountain scenery would be ruined by unsightly transmission towers and power lines.



Power line project through White Mountains moves underground

Eversource Energy said it would put 60 miles of its 192-mile power line project underground, primarily where it passes through the White Mountains area.

In August, Eversource announced it would put about one-third of its 192-mile power line underground, primarily through the White Mountains.

The Vermont project, by contrast, would be entirely underground or underwater — about two-thirds would be under Lake Champlain. The line's potential invisibility has minimized the opposition. The Boston-based Conservation Law Foundation supports it, in part because of the promise of additional funds to clean up the lake.

In Massachusetts, the Baker administration has proposed legislation that would essentially compel the state's major utilities, Eversource and National Grid, to buy hydropower from Canada, which would help finance the construction of new power lines to import the electricity.

"The passage of our hydro legislation is critical to make any of these projects real," said Matt Beaton, the Massachusetts Secretary of Energy and Environmental Affairs. "The only thing we're looking for is the ability to test the marketplace to see which one of these projects can deliver in a costeffective manner."

Governor Charlie Baker and other New England governors see Canadian hydropower as a crucial way to reduce air pollution and global warming caused by burning fossil fuels, and to replace electricity lost through the retirement of older power plants within the region.

A spokeswoman for Northern Pass said Eversource executives believe the project will be a key part of the solution to New England's energy challenges. She also said Northern Pass is the only power line to Canada with a committed energy supplier — in its case, Hydro-Quebec — lined up.

Jon Chesto can be reached at <u>jon.chesto@globe.com</u>. Follow him on Twitter <u>@ionchesto</u>.

Get Today's Headlines from the Globe in your inbox:

Enter your email address

SIGN UP

Privacy Policy

SHOW 5 COMMENTS

Miles, Peter

From:

Wayne Myles <wayne@mylesandcompany.com>

Sent:

Thursday, January 07, 2016 12:33 PM

To:

Miles, Peter docs docs

Cc: Subject:

Fwd: TDI NL project Re: Blackstone Meeting

Hello again Peter.

Further to our recent discussion, I wanted to mention that TDI/Blackstone received its Vermont state final approval Order and Certificate of Public Good on Tuesday for the New England Clean Power Link project. The story in the Boston Globe is worth a read. See:

https://www.bostonglobe.com/business/2016/01/06/vermont-power-line-approval-could-give-momentum-baker-hydro-bill/iivkmyGUm8IRIRJctQeTgL/story.html

Among other things, it mentions TDI has received expressions of interest from 7 electricity suppliers in Canada.

Also, below is what the Governors of Vermont and Massachusetts had to say about the announcement.

I thought you would be interested and may want to pass the details on to the Premier and Minister.

Wayne Myles, QC counsel Cox & Palmer

Mail: P.O. Box 7056 Station C, St. John's, NL Canada A1E 3Y3

Courier: Suite 1100 Scotia Centre 235 Water St. St. John's NL A1C 1B6 Direct Voice: 786-991-9007 Cellular: 709-685-0889 Fax:709.738.8083

Email: wayne@mylesandcompany.com

Web: coxandpalmerlaw.com

Gov. Shumlin VT

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

January 6, 2016

Gov. Shumlin Statement on TDI New England Approval

MONTPELIER – Gov. Peter Shumlin issued the following statement after the Vermont Public Service Board granted a Certificate of Public Good to TDI-New England for their proposal to construct a 1000 MW transmission line under Lake Champlain and underground from Benson to Ludlow.

"This is good news for Vermont and the region, which needs more clean, renewable energy and a way to get it to market. Thanks to the hard work of the Department of Public Service, this project would bring a huge benefit to Vermont. Through negotiations with TDI, the Department and other agencies have secured benefits that would total more than \$720 million if this project were to move forward. That would include over \$260 million to aid our cleanup efforts, restore habitats, and enhance recreational opportunities on Lake Champlain, over

\$100 million to promote additional clean energy development in Vermont, and \$136 million in savings for Vermont ratepayers.

"We know this isn't the only transmission line proposal but the approval of this project is a positive step forward for Vermont, the region, and our shared energy future."

Gov. Baker Mass

"I commend Governor Shumlin for his efforts to deliver cost-effective, low-carbon hydroelectric power to the New England region," said Massachusetts Governor Charlie Baker. "Our administration remains committed to working with the Legislature and our regional partners to reduce greenhouse gas emissions, improve the reliability of the New England electric grid and reduce energy costs for residents and businesses through hydroelectric power and the exploration of other alternative forms of energy."

NOTICE: The information in this email and in any attachments is confidential and intended solely for the attention and use of the named addressee(s). This information is subject to legal, professional or other privilege or may otherwise be protected by work product immunity or other legal rules. It must not be disclosed to any person without our authority. If you are not the intended recipient, or person responsible for delivering it to the intended recipient, you are not authorized to and must not disclose, copy, distribute, or retain this message or any part of it. If you have received this message in error, please notify us by return electronic mail and delete the message and any attachments received with it from your system

		Ju II	Feb. 3/16
ScenK - OU	ora B in	ests amudu	Feb. 3/16
	, , ,		M
5- large (ace norst trin	· world - No	t. nstocks/inco's.
tresqy	- 8.5 (e	egy h-d - 10	vgest (be overses)
Whele	1 cols grow	(3) must action	12 5 acle grew
		Constr Proj	exts
		-do-e 35.	In greenfield over
		fast dec	-de
	W. W	- way in	partestys with 6 o
		t - acres 6	eed est. ties.
eg. laga	+ constrapoje	t - acres 6	NE
1103	4		PROBLEM AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PRO
- 65p	nany's largest	effshore wind	park.
λ			Carlotte Commence Com
Don - bound &	oceant corula	fed.	
Den - bound de - heard	GJ all but	fed. "Shovel redy	" - reds a naco
- heard	GJall but	"Shovel revdy	" - reed a naco
- heard star	GJall but a aligning	"shovel redy	net fear (8 mon)
- heard s.tq	GJall but a aligning	"shovel redy	net fear (8 mon)
- heard s.tq	GJall but a aligning	"shovel redy	" - reed a naco
- heard 5.191	saraligning wet with Na ego.	"Shovel redy 10- 1 pa(t - net HQ, Broom 1 any of Macks	ret fear (8 mon) et ell, Gar Netro tone.
- heard 5.tq/ - 1500 - 1500 - 1500	of all but s are aligned net with Na ego. Nort & lio com re: Courto ge u project - Si	"Shovel redy 10 1 part - net HQ, Brood any of Macks t power to mark (ovel redy -	ret france la mara chiell, Gar Netro tone.
- heard 5.tq/ - 1560 1560 1560	of all but s are aligned net with Na ego. Nort & lio com re: Courto ge u project - Si	"Shovel redy 10 1 part - net HQ, Brood any of Macks t power to mark (ovel redy -	ret france la mara chiell, Gar Netro tone.
- heard 5.tq/ - 1500 - 1500 - 1500	of all but s are aligned net with Na ego. Nort & lio com re: Courto ge u project - Si	"Shovel redy 10 1 part - net HQ, Brood any of Macks t power to mark (ovel redy -	ret france la mara chiell, Gar Netro tone.
- heard star 5.tar 707 and - 15so poom on Vot of	ret with Na ego. Nort & lio comp re: Con to go by fornited in Juried. aros	"Shovel redy 10 1 pa(t - net KR, Brood gany of Macks t power to mark (ovel redy - ojet Getween Can d us focused a	ret fear (8 mon) eticell, Gar Netro tone. Let. July Connect Pa to NY to 12 (100 cm (15) on t
- heard Star Star 70I and - 1560 poom on Vot of	ret with No ego. Mert Elio comp re: Conto go Ly possited for Jurisd. aros	"shovel redy 10-11 pa(t - Net KQ, Broom 1 any of Macks tower for mark (ovel redy - ojet Getween Can d us focused a	Loverty Supply to
- heard Star Star 70I and - 1560 poom on Vot of	ret with No ego. Mert Elio comp re: Conto go Ly possited for Jurisd. aros	"Shovel redy 10 1 pa(t - net KR, Brood gany of Macks t power to mark (ovel redy - ojet Getween Can d us focused a	Loverty Supply to

Page 194

had open all be use of line - Nintercept in 400 Mis Courses
TO j and intercornect regard into 10 know the cost +
how 1,000 mu of Educary equety - 4 to 2,500 and.
2 trans populs roady.
contelle y value proposition.
includes soften us transmission.
A red the arride for it to work. built good relax with
13 ragin.
Project test can west that call.
project that can west that call.
-w.th. Din Dolton yesterday coning our soon. 2017,
Ny Whate Paper - 50% of reas. energy by 2030 - Only way to do it - LT projects. DNE
119 Whate 1 ger - 30/0 of reas. energy by 3030 -
Only way to do it - CI poperts.
Ruly servetos too? Wayres
a very jew = 10-100 very (c)
TOI in transmission (D) sterested in perentan - Citio q
shoul real bi process
an - as it be invoced in he value claim
Sear - partiery with GNC on trans. not conditional on
parter in overale
- cold allab. on both or siterfor
@ Deald porter in 1 (red = 65
O transmission partir along.

		₹ <u>`</u>
	TOI has other uses (alterations) - over prescribes	1 12 00 1/0-4
	TOI has other uses (alternations) - over prescribed to RFP IDI issued - transition a nego	•
Pre		
	A - Russaged	- Inner
	en ga on LT contracts for FERC. A - encoraged 702 is toll highway to get from Locato	machet.
	Q. Every rates in NY? (A)- our est. 15 8 # US	
1	t fre	15MY (10
	(69	205)
R.	Excess equaty in PR plus a	n coulcelor
	1500 - 2000 Now over C	- ? waterest
	1000 Mu (8 TWH) No steers lass (eg,	
	brange	
	prestokique Plan Nordi, otrepojents	Carrier Services
M	hade regret to the to transmit for Cas to PR.	and the same of th
	- end 21 to go though water.	
	- not but new intra - upgredes 1	10161 L
	to get Gon Lac though sq.	
	- 1h US - Konsnission will be undergood.	
	vin 6 no-ths - well be US pocess for C-t supp	C- 0 F
	rerewable energy.	
-	_	
	a tailes - & smulo-r - taile renais can	
	4,	
	PRide - rices - none the test	
	PRIDE - trus - more than trust " - provest?	
	Todd - looked at pote through AC - 2x	cost.

going through 12 - opens up ON + AC marker	et, and other
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
bon B procet to late since JAN 2010 Lulk 15 permitting.	
NY + NE comple of b- san resources (new	wash energy)
NE CPC:	
St. de 11 - MA box. Chart. e Baker	
fully enside winge confoure.	600 Rolo 3
- Strong sport to get Sill passed	Prestamin sole
Strong sport to get Sill passed	involved?
Slaces - Parties by slide.	
Q. Discusions with PR at politicee?	
TOI out brought it up.	
concer at this part.	
Keynest 160 & talk to 12 Cost fight	o 12 01 6/2/?
here organist to Pa - + build trans o	
Regret - 1,000 MW from QC (2nd proje somed from Casander	et) Got will be
Somed from Labrador	signif non
	Spore Fran
	12 Miles
(135) have 1207.	Let Troop

PQ	dd studies fo	1 (1900 ALW	last	- 15 2B)	
	hed states for - would study	6isse 1611	- relistic, en	est.	
	c P2 can love				
- Valid	ate et go	Cel planty then	system.		
	Scheur Pg	getting inco	esental Senti	to we so	rould 7
0,00	Enon promitty-fo	- Pa po-tron	· not recove	ty who	13
2041	an crub date b ge bey	- Liter	tants - p=1	resveno. M + frem	record for
it O com	unt on Pa	is NC 15	nor well re	cid by F	ELL 1905
	D. preved to	how at Pa	cok.	sec A	07.
1				Q. 00	ershar
Wed - 60-	all passes.	fronte The	-works	PI Ne	skyred role
v t	all parties. nem/NI foure Lide 18.	/ Nolcor	in: To lading	Mystic G	neaton.
	Kide (8.				
# pr	101 pt 101		leased in 1		
	/	7. 7			

NE (2019) (2020) NY	
Times to get 1 1 1 (as built.	
NE (2019) (2020) NY Fining to get TDI (1025 built. V Start (I gress ,- 2016)	
- 2020, s key date	
- bot of sourches come out	
- bot of sources congot - used to pay let of & for power.	100
SC - well though your scenarios.	
	-
A-whtefoodow onto elscenous	
ADI OLT agreents to sully (get os of	ove et Pagordal
Tot 3 40 TOI get it through Pa - 1	rou de pa tras
B B nocker in 6-7 project.	Serve
6-00'1 (5)	
Nacker	
HQ.	
P Of the first of the state of	1. + 100 m yo-
P. M. I.	reporters
B could take an full invest.	1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990
B wild do des (u.tz or not Na/Kor	
DITTI in my rok - KEY: Quebec nes	0.4 (
VITTI nyrok - KEY: Quebec ne	05/2020104.
à. Eric Martel CEO KQ. Ster.	Seres VP - opp.
-wort to do areas of Pa.	dr.de Pa
	led.
Steve said - "it con't do projects."	
	

a. What is max cost to make con force?
Defrece mut 100 man wo 1-3 y of Revenue.
1.5 % of Kercoc.
- byle level - # seen to make bente.
WM - D beleves it's a vigle dor, a
WM - D believes it's a vigle don, a Ne ason the clinice (no so so a tee)
not's on for NL Goo's.
as allegant sty.
as a leg nest sty.
frem · Cay (thee on 2041 in platform
- with how nor discisions
Tem ' Cas (thee on 2041 in platform - wet to have now discissions - metivated by right project, not polit.
- here non-GI appect Opporchell- not some
TOI ded w. I stely with New or Cost day
Confirment thydro - big feller polition
Conting wind thydro - big seller polition (0-30%. NE(MA.
=> bal 6 Wm w. tr ask point Q. Amy sper of contact. to skey it fitter. country for
ot contact. to skilly it fitter. Cook over MI
1,~?

February 8, 2016 Sumo TuWe Th Fr Sa 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 15 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31		
	MONDAY	Notes
	8	
7 ^M		
8		Con-hele us yet
9		Con-hely us yet requir people- not on Bound of
10	Statoll Prep meeting Premier's Boardroom Roberts, Edna	Nateor - worst yet to com
11		
12 PM		- nothing from Astal di - hearing "Something going
1	Premier - Clerk of Executive Council Meeting; Premier's Boa	On"
2	Cabinet Briefing Premier's Boardroom Fleming, Jeanette	march 1st.
		- head to big in sherp Shootes - John Walker
/		John Whelen.
1		- Abubk grap of 5-6 Key people (Comm(contain
		Brig - MP carp ; Pro Ma
		Plas for date posts
		1 (E4) 2/8/2016 7:42 AM

6 weeks it Shell is LM - we have lost of nones ASAP. Convincie! ? -> 4.5 61 trand Alvary not recessarily Id. Ey on Astaldi good traninto. frace it of - thento Edm? CM-lot of morning parts Ed M 12 Non Chast - Fforte

Astalli here



Lower Churchill Project Financing Structure Overview January 2016

Department of Justice and Public Safety

Introduction

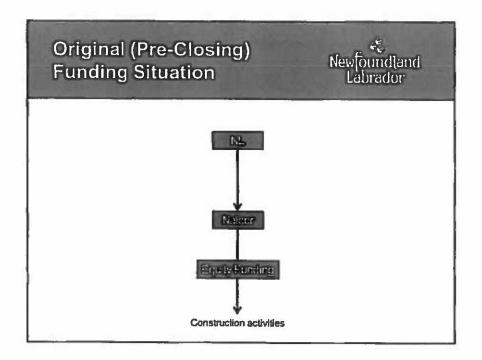


- The LC Project financing structure can be thought of in 2 stages:
 - Construction, during which financing is provided and used; and
 - Operations) during which the financing is repaid
- Canada requires both stages to be in place to provide the Federal Loan Guarantee
- The purpose of this presentation is to review the finance structure and the context of elements provided by the Province

Fees fook hard line;



- The financing structure described was finalized in November 2013; minor amendments were executed in 2015
- The documents to be signed by the Province will be highlighted:
 - The Equity Support Guarantee(s)
 - The Intergovernmental Agreement



Project Subsidiaries



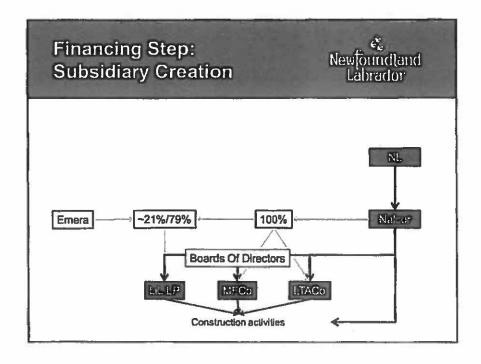
- The Project components were transferred from Nalcor to subsidiary corporations and organizations:
 - MFCO, or Muskrat Falls Corporation
 - LTACo, or Labrador Transmission Corporation
 - LIL LP, or the Labrador Island Link Limited Partnership
- These corporations were created under special provisions of the Energy Corporations Act

is bell you have his material and rest.

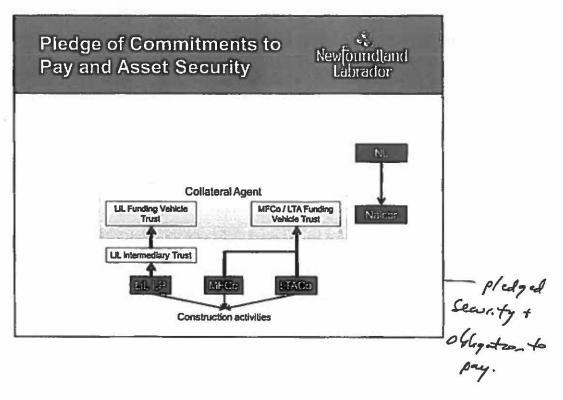
Newformdland Labrador

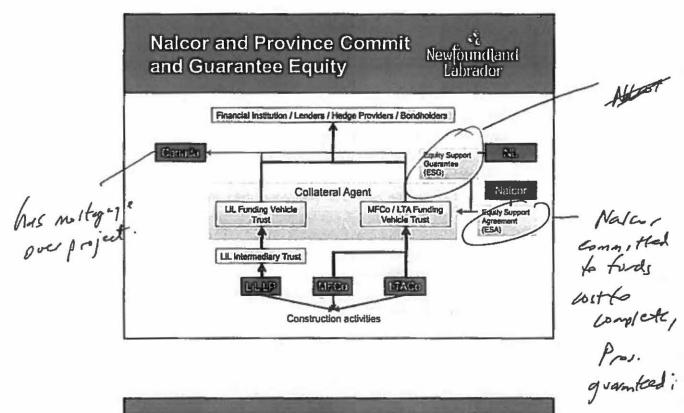
- The corporations and the limited partnership are not agents of the Province or Naicor
 - Their liabilities cannot be enforced as debts of Nalcor or the Province
 - Fundamental aspect of "non-recourse" financing the financing is based on the security and revenues of the Project
- Nalcor and the Province are only exposed to liability to the extent specifically provided for in contracts:
 - Equity Support Agreements / Equity Support Guarantees
 - Intergovernmental Agreement

Roto. 15014
Row Just
Lind is post



4 dt 2013





Equity Support Guarantees



- The Province guarantees Nalcor's equity commitment to the Project under the ESA
- There are actually 3 ESA and ESG document sets; one for each of the Projects
- The Provinces guarantees Nalcor's payment of:
 - Base Equity (the expected equity contribution per project)
 - Contingent Equity (to cover all cost overruns to Commissioning over Base Equity)
 - Contributions to debt servicing and liquidity accounts, required as preventative elements by Canada and credit rating agencies.

Equity Support Guarantees



- Through the ESG, the Province provided a completion guarantee for each Project.
 - These are absolute commitments payable within 5 days on demand
 - The Province has waived all customary defenses
 - These commitments are not subject to budget appropriations but are direct calls on the CRF
 - They are authorized under sections 25 and 27 of the Energy Corporation Act
 - There is no express ability to pay off debt as opposed to complete the Projects

Equity Support Guarantees



- As part of the financing structure, the ESAs and ESGs share common "Master Definitions Agreements" with other financing documents
- The Province's execution of the Master Definitions Agreement was expressly restricted to those definitions relevant to the ESGs

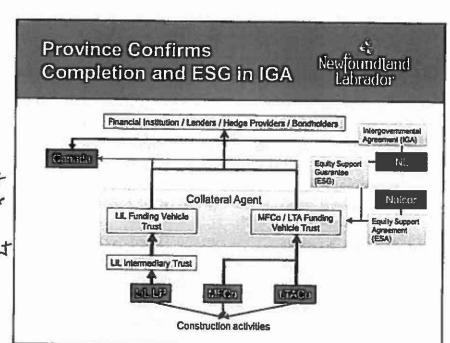
Federals:

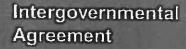
Disconty

Disconty

(to complete
Inopa)

DISA agreenant







- Canada has required the Province commit to indemnify Canada for any costs Canada has under the FLG, where those costs are a result of a failure of the Province to:
 - Fund Project equity to completion (including confirmation that the Province will comply with the ESG's)
 - · This commitment expires upon Commissioning
 - Maintain the legal and other structures guaranteeing the Projects generate revenues during operations (discussed > under below)
 - · This commitment applies throughout Operations

> Revenue Pipeli

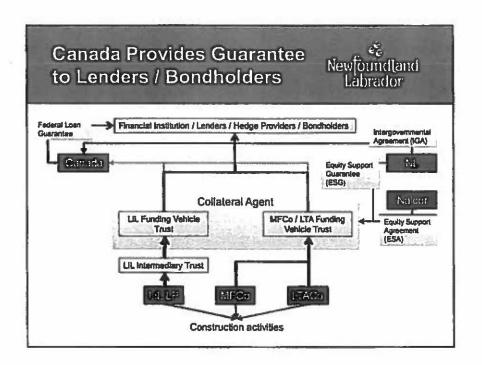
7 got to tigger collon dept + Loan Granater.

I out has. only trigged by somethy we do.

Intergovernmental Agreement



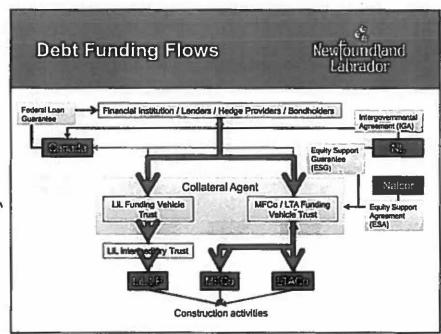
- If the FLG were to be triggered because of a breach of these IGA commitments by the Province, the Province will be liable for all Canada's FLG-related costs.
 - In extreme circumstances this may be the entire guaranteed Project debt
- This risk is entirely in the Province's control, as breach of the IGA only occurs if the Province:
 - Fails to fund equity to Project completion
 - Changes legislation or otherwise alters the established legislative structures for repayment (discussed below)



Federal Loan Guarantee



- · On the strength of:
 - the financing structure
 - the security over the Projects
 - the ESAs and ESGs
 - the IGA and
 - its other conditions precedent being satisfied,
 Canada provides the Federal Loan Guarantee to the financial institution.
- The FLG guarantees to the bondholders the revenue stream to meet bond obligations.
- · Form of the FLG similar to the Province's ESGs



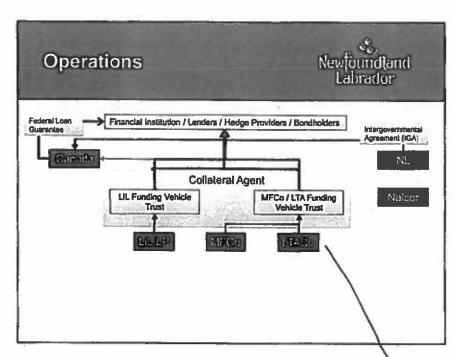
Dec. 2013 the Novel.

436 drawass.

Operations



 In the Operations phase the focus is on the revenue stream to the Projects, which is the basis of repayment of the financing



- alectley get &.

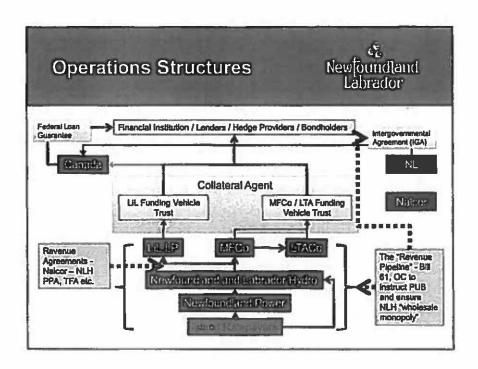
Ratepayer Funding



- Once Projects have been Commissioned, the focus becomes the legal structures under which:
 - Power is delivered to Island Ratepayers
 - Revenues from Island Ratepayers is delivered through to the Bondholders
- The contracts between LIL LP and MFCo and Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro include:
 - Power Purchase Agreement (PPA)
 - Transmission Funding Agreement (TFA)
 - Remedies Agreement

Newfoundland Labrador

- These agreements have been negotiated with extensive involvement by the Province
- These "Revenue Agreements" have terms matching the expected financing arrangements of the various Projects



Revenue Pipeline

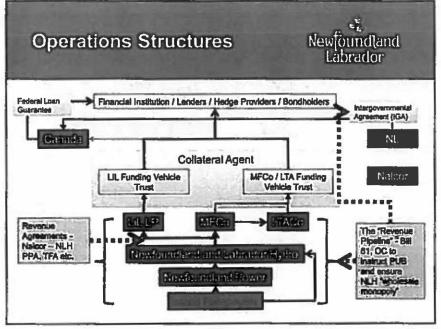


- The Province has created a legislative and regulatory framework that will guarantee inclusion of Project – related expenses in Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro's rates, and on to the Ratepayer.
- This framework was contained in Bill 61 and related Orders in Council:
 - Creating a wholesale electricity monopoly in NLH
 - Ordering the PUB to include Project-related costs in rates

Revenue Pipeline

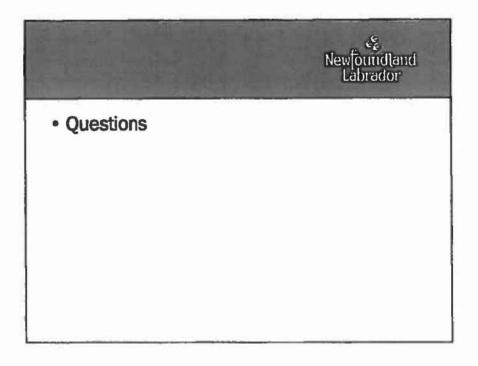


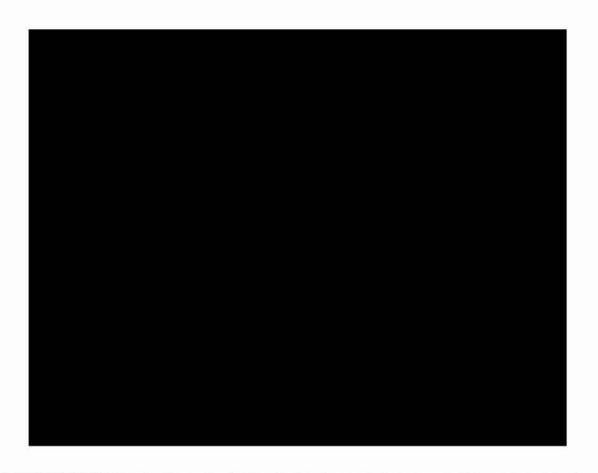
- Implementation of such a structure by the Province was a requirement under the FLG
- The structures created were approved by Canada, and are being relied upon by Canada in its grant of the FLG.
- The IGA's commitments include a commitment to maintain these structures until the financing is repaid (and the FLG falls away).



and ensure MLH Suppliesable monopoly

Las Charles for the supplies of the supp





Murphy, Tim

From:

Mullaley, Julia

Sent:

Tuesday, February 16, 2016 1:32 PM

To:

Ball, Dwight; Parsons, Kelvin; Murphy, Tim

Cc:

Bown, Charles W.

Subject:

FW: Summary of IE Nov site visit report

Attachments:

IE Nov 2015 Site visit - Summary of Report comments and highlights Feb 16 2016.dock

Please see attached from Ed. I will follow up to determine when IE report will be made public given statement in Report re Nalcor will be releasing new completion schedule for Powerhouse and Intake by end of Q1. Charles, I will leave for you to provide and discuss with your Minister. Thanks.

Julia

From: EMartin@nalcorenergy.com [mailto:EMartin@nalcorenergy.com]

Sent: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 11:06 AM

To: Bown, Charles W. <cbown@gov.nl.ca>; Mullaley, Julia <JMullaley@gov.nl.ca>

Subject: Fw: Summary of IE Nov site visit report

FYI - please share with the Premier and Minister and other folks as appropriate.

tks

Ed

---- Forwarded by Ed Martin/NLHydro on 02/16/2016 11:04 AM ----

From

Karen O'Neil/NLHydro

To Paul Harrington/NLHydro@NLHydro, Glibert Bennett/NLHydro, Ed Martin/NLHydro@NLHydro, Lance Clarke/NLHydro@NLHydro

Steve Pellarin/NLHydro@NLHYDRO, James Meaney/NLHydro@NLHYDRO

Date 02/16/2016 10:50 AM

Subject

Summary of IE Nov site visit report

Here's a summary of the key points from the Nov IE site visit report. These are all very positive. One note of concern is the schedule slippage in the Powerhouse.

I will send these points to DNR now and let them know I will post the report on our website as soon as we have final signoff from Canada (hopefully today or tomorrow).

Lance, I'll provide the comment about Astaldi to Matthew and Alessandra and let them know this will be made public soon.

Thanks

Karen



Karen O'Neill
Communications Manager
Lower Churchill Management Corporation
Nalcor Energy - Lower Churchill Project

- t. 709.737.1427 c. 709.690.2012
- e. koneill@nalcorenergy.com
- 1.888.576.5454

You owe it to yourself, and your family, to make it home safely every day. What have you done today so that nobody gets hurt?

Independent Engineer Summary of Key Points of November 2015 Report Prepared – February 16/2016

Background:

Following the acceptance by the Government of Canada of the IE site visit reports, Nalcor publishes
the reports on its website. The IE reports are located on the Reports section of the Newsroom on
the www.muskratfalls.nalcorenergy.com website.

Construction:

North Spur:

- Considerable progress has been made on construction at this site and construction work on the slope stabilization measures at the North Spur was proceeding well and generally ahead of schedule.
- All excavations and fill placement works are of good quality and no significant geotechnical problems have been encountered. This contract has no significant issues either contractually or technically and should be completed on time.

Spillway:

- Work on the spillway is at a very advanced stage and 100% of concrete placement for the main structure has been completed.
- While it is understood that there has been some minor schedule slippage, it would appear at this
 time that the Spillway will be ready for river diversion, as scheduled for next summer.
- The activities and construction works observed were all in accordance to good construction practice standards.

Powerhouse/Tailrace: Noted Challenges:

Astaldi's progress on the <u>powerhouse construction is behind schedule</u>. This work is on the critical
path and directly impacts initial power generation at Muskrat Falls. Nalcor is currently evaluating
new completion dates for the works and will release new completion schedule by the end of Q1,
2016. There has been schedule slippage at the Powerhouse and Intake area and the <u>LCP team is</u>
working with the contractor to update the schedule by the end of Q1 2016.

Cofferdam:

- Cofferdam performance during the past 6 months has been excellent.
- The contractor appears to be on track for river diversion early summer 2016.

Transmission lines:

- Work is proceeding ahead of schedule between Muskrat Falls and Churchill Falls. The construction is advancing very well with an expected completion date of Q1/Q2 of 2016.
- The quality of the clearing on the HVac and HVdc line is good and all of the work is good quality and
 in accordance with the accepted standards.

Electrode stations and switchyards:

- All of the work at the L'anse-au-diable and Dowden's Point electrode stations is high quality and in keeping with accepted standards. In particular the armour stone placement works are of exceptionally high quality, generally better than the norm for breakwater installations.
- It was observed that construction works quality at the Soldiers Pond switchyard is being done to a high standard. The site work appeared to be on schedule.

Overall - at all sites, the construction works are being carried out in compliance with very high standards of safety and environmental criteria.

Muskrat Falls Project

Comments on Nalcor's Negotiating Strategy DRAFT

NOTICE TO READER

PRIVILEGED AND CONFIDENTIAL – PREPARED IN CONTEMPLATION OF LITIGATION

Any actions contemplated and/or considered in or arising from this document should only be undertaken by Government or Nalcor Energy after receipt of legal advice related thereto.

The better the question. The better the answer. The better the world works.



Framing the negotiation

- It is critical to have a clear and objective understanding of the history and current status of the contract position and the key drivers and issues that will impact any negotiation with Astaldi
- This should include:
 - definition of a quantified vision for success, with BATNAs and maximum limits
 - range of project cost to complete scenarios (for the contract, the project, for Astaldi)
 - drivers for successful execution of the remaining work
 - the formal contractual position, detailed understanding of potential for terminate for cause scenarios
 - the critical issues and outcomes for Astaldi, Nalcor, GNL and other stakeholders
 - influence of Astaldi Group's financial position
- All of the above are covered in the Nalcor Strategy to some degree, but it isn't clear how they influence the development of a coherent strategy for negotiation
- To date, Nalcor has placed significant emphasis on Astaldi Group's liquidity as a critical factor influencing the timing and quantum of a negotiated settlement with Astaldi
- The financial results of Astaldi announced on 9 March 2016 show an improved cash position, with €153 million of cash generated through working capital management initiatives in the 3 months ended 31 December 2015
- At 31 December 2015, Astaldi had €611 million cash on hand and could have an estimated line of credit available of approximately € 200 million, with consolidated equity of €637 million
- Astaldi could take further steps to improve cash flows such as sale of assets/concessions, reducing investments, deferring capital investment, reducing costs or raising additional equity/long term debt



EY Perspective – Foundation for negotiations

The starting point for negotiations should be repositioned to focus on Astaldi's contractual entitlement not the Group's liquidity issues

- Focus should be on contractual arrangements between Astaldi Nalcor
- Astaldi should set out their 'case' for entitlement to additional payments and should be quantified in terms of cause and effect
- Potential structure as well as quantum of payments to be considered. For example; additional costs incurred by Astaldi could be met through a mix of:
 - Astaldi funding (resulting in losses being incurred by Astaldi over time)
 - additional payments by Nalcor linked to achievable milestones
 - the potential to earn further bonus payments for exceptional performance
 - secured loan to Astaldi, repayable to Nalcor post completion



EY perspective - Strategy Contents

- Principles for negotiation
- Negotiation team appropriate mix of internal members/ use of external experts
- Financial Limits of authority for negotiating team
- Governance for decision making/ sign off of revised deal
- Base line assumptions around alignment of interests/ conflicting interests

- Basis of case from Astaldi position
- Nalcor potential for counter claim
- Trade-offs key levers for each party
- Assessment of range of financial outcomes
- Timeline for negotiation (how strength of each party's position varies over time)
- Risk assessment
- Communication strategy (internal and external)



EY perspective - Risks and protections

Assessed risks should include:

- the quantified risks (particularly cost and schedule risks) that Nalcor is currently exposed to and how it can use the negotiation to reduce its risk exposure
- the quantified, risks that Nalcor will still be exposed to after any new deal is agreed and contracted
- any new risks that Nalcor will be exposed to as a consequence of any deal eg the potential for claims from the 3 original bidders in the procurement process
- the knock on consequences on other contracts

Protections should include:

- ability to terminate without cause/penalty
- right of step in and ability to novate workforce to Nalcor or a third party in the event of default
- ability to communicate the novation agreement to Astaldi employees to give the workforce comfort in relation to their job security
- ability to recover LDs, LOCs, PB and retain PCG
- incentives to minimise exposure to risk of additional cost and delay, linked to delivery milestones
- protection from future claims, requiring full disclosure from Astaldi of all underlying causes of cost increases to date

Negotiation Influencers

- Costs to be incurred by Astaldi to complete the Project (particularly costs of work planned for 2016, prior to winter), compared to contract price
- Profit included in overall contract price
- Amount of any penalties that Astaldi will incur if they default
- Additional costs that Nalcor will incur if a new contractor has to be appointed
- Loss of time if Nalcor has to appoint a new contractor
- The tipping point/ BATNA the level at which an alternative option is more financially attractive
- The quantum of the securities available to Nalcor
- The costs incurred by Nalcor as a direct consequence of the late delivery (including extensions of time on other contracts, additional project management, camp costs, other direct and indirect costs)



Some Useful Guidance from New Brunswick

New Brunswick Electricity Act

When making appointments to the Board, the Electricity Act requires the NB Power Board to

- a) use a merit-based and objective approach
- b) ensure that the board of directors as a whole has the necessary skills and qualifications to carry out its functions.
- provide to the Lieutenant-Governor in Council a description of the recruitment, assessment and selection processes used and the results of those processes,

NB Power Governance

The NB Power Board maintains a skills matrix as a tool to assist it in seeking the optimum mix of experience, competency and specific expertise as it chooses candidates. The skills matrix also takes into account other attributes that would add to the diversity of NB Power's Board including: gender diversity, language diversity and familiarity with New Brunswick's First Nations communities.

In order to fulfill its responsibilities under the *Electricity Act*, the NB Power Nominating, Governance and Shareholder Relations Committee established a board recruitment process that utilizes the services of an external search firm in selecting qualified candidates to fill vacancies.

The Committee provides the search firm with criteria established for directors and the background and mix of existing directors as indicated in the up-to-date skills matrix. The recruitment activity typically consists of a national advertising strategy, as well as the search firm identifying prospective candidates who have the desired attributes being sought.

The search firm then compiles a list of potential candidates for Committee consideration. The Committee interviews a short list of prospective candidates and makes a recommendation to the Board. The Board Chair is responsible for recommending to the Minister of Energy & Mines a choice of potential candidates and their respective terms.

MFALLS drafting DCS Report for 1/4 ending Dec. 2015 - to be revid when we dropse - week or so for draft - duta room set-up - monthly inter - weasury supposed - date populated by proposed Part # Gilbert V EY not is monthly mites EY legest - ongoing. Fair ways along. Know Astalds 155000 to 10-backlineng - at less to until ed of March EY can't validate school to cost until re-bathing Misson Et interim report on 7.625 - fows: - contingery Ed on this option -?
- convered with interin reject EY & Astaldi. yes, Ey has in Fo. yesterlay, 3 Grs at Nalcor went through oftens (Similar to our 6/100m)
- cold eyes rev. company (wolod - 1600 - Wester?)
Wezni and presentation - ziges Charles + In in 1001 - Cayon now in 1000 ac well. El nt give magnitude of problem Clear - A. has signit. pablem - Soloty a key drever / risk.

Next steps - EY to volute quartem

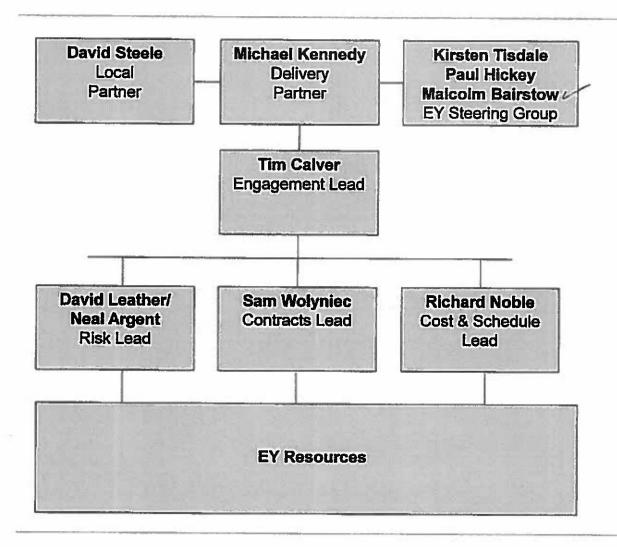
Burcely to Validate A cost & school, impacts ET doing other - Valand, etc. W) in (EY) can how All access. Pren- ET to raice A and other cols. - neview (W) Dang EY in of Monday => V March 8 - Hox > Churchel grs = - Whells ET- la option enlysis of options]

One-configure (1) las we shot it down? Plat legal A : 10 x yee - trac only? Sow down dans Moving contractor(s) in (-ut. Gos. + Migs. lost well be swith higher. Telled - no Find dea until Excomplates, to

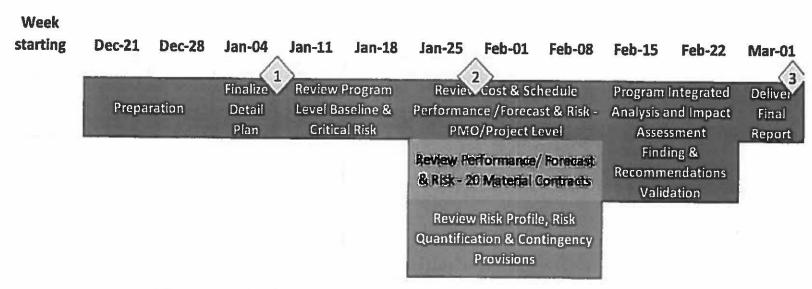
		1000				
	2041	es Liter	7	701 G - 1	Parte 1	
			1 1	900 900	creired	
	Ao	1d 11 to 1	<i>PY</i> /			
4.						
					The same of the sa	
		y				
	retrester detti i med ten detti deletti deletti etmoli inje vita deletti e med teletti e medi.		MACCONTEC A SA S			111111111111111111111111111111111111111
					200-2-00-00-200-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-00-	
		B 400°°C va 4°°C 40°°C va 4°°C valor (** Albeit valor va 40°°C va		0.000-000-000		
The second					1	
		1952/1960 - C				
			The Theory Control of the Control of			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
usber 1 m						
		-				
100						
100	2					

		Control Control				
			The same of the sa			
116						
	11.1.2				NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	
			·			

EY Team Structure



Summary Work Plan



Milestone meetings/ reporting



Planning complete and agreements on approach with Province and Nalcor



Summary presentation of interim findings and updated strategy/plan for completing the EY assignment



Presentation of Final Draft Report (Final dependent on validation/acceptance period as agreed between Province and Nalcor)

DRAFT

Lower Churchill Falls Project

Status Review & Revised Plan Discussion

17 February 2016



Status of EY Work

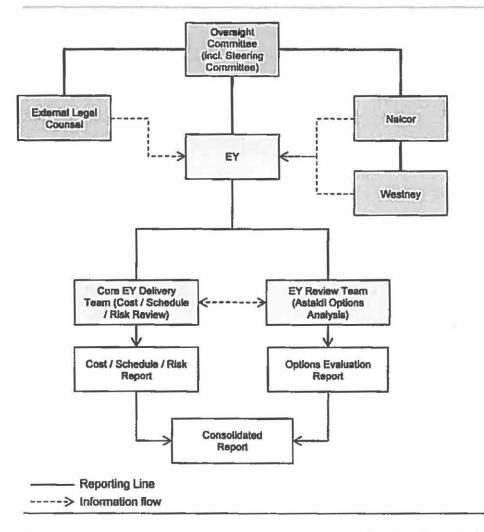
DRAFT

Proposal for Moving Forward

- The EY team is currently progressing with the original scope of work of the cost, schedule & risk review (minus the Astaldi issue). We anticipate reporting by the 8th March against the September baseline
- EY has not had exposure to the Astaldi issue prior to 16 February 2016 beyond historical context
- Nalcor advised EY on 16 February 2016 they had engaged Westney to provide an options analysis of the different strategies for dealing with the Astaldi issue. We received a presentation from Nalcor and Westney demonstrating their findings to us and the Oversight Committee
- We propose that EY conduct an independent review of the Westney options analysis in respect of the Astaldi issue. This review would focus on construction, contractual and commercial scenarios, contingency planning and the Astaldi financial position.
- EY needs full, complete, timely and transparent access to ALL data related to the Project

Astaldi Options Analysis Review Proposed Engagement Governance Model

DRAFT



The existing EY Delivery Team will be supplemented by additional senior EY resources that will function alongside the existing EY delivery team to review the Westney options analysis

EY will engage with Nalcor and Westney through interviews, workshops, and a review of the analysis material to date

The Province should retain external legal counsel with solid commercial construction experience to advise the Province and EY

Astaldi Options Analysis Review

DRAFT

4 Week Delivery Plan

	Stage 1: Data Collection & Review ~1 week	Stage 2: Face to Face Working Sessions (EY/Nalcor/Westney/Etc) ~2 weeks	Stage 3: Stakeholder Alignment ~1 week	Stage 4: Deliver Final Report
PHASE	 Engage & align stakeholders Ensure access to all needed material Confirm detailed output and execution plan 	 Provide an Independent assessment and constructive challenge to the options analysis work performed Review of the Astaldi financial condition Give confidence to the Province on the process to inform the Astaldi strategy 	 Stakeholder alignment and feedback 	➤ Deliver completed report
DESERT	► Transparent access to people and work performed to date at Nalcor & Westney	 Stage 1 outputs Access to the Westney and Nalcor team for workshops and discussions 	 Stage 2 outputs Time with the Oversight committee for a draft report discussion 	► Stage 2 & 3 outputs
Activities	 Collect & initial review of Westney and Nalcor analysis material Understand Westney & Nalcor parameters and full range of options Initial discussion with Westney & confirm future workshop schedule 	 Review of Astaldis current contractual obligations, status, notifications, performance issues, strengths of claims and counter claims Perform a review of the spectrum of options available to LCP Perform stress test modelling on the options produced by Westney Perform an independent financial modelling and assessment of the Astaldi organisation robustness Weekly call with Oversight Committee 	 Review meeting with Oversight Committee of initial findings Receive feedback on potential changes / updates 	 Finalise draft report Update with feedback provided from the Oversight Committee
Остил	 Confirm data & assumptions universe Initial Westney dicussions completed Detailed execution plan 	 Produce a draft analysis of EY's perspective on the options available to LCP Independent analysis of a range of potential outcomes associated with each strategy 	► Refined stage 2 outputs	► Issue final report

Proposed EY Work Plan Moving Forward DRAFT **Week Commencing** Dec 21 Dec 28 Jan 04 Jan 11 Jan 18 Jan 25 Feb 01 Feb 08 Feb 15 Feb 22 Feb 29 Mar 07 Mar 14 Mar 21 Mar 28 Apr 4 Apr 11 Apr 18 Status Summery Report against 3/2 Briefing of Draft Final Report to OC----Astaldi Options Analysis Review Property and property and property and Analysis Consolid atoin Nalcor Depend-encies LTA and LITL re-baseline and QRA Astaldi discussions, evaluation of impacts from Astaldi negotiations and QRA of Muskrat Falls Generation* * Detailed execution plan for consolidated report to be determined, and will be effects by completion of Naicor dependancies

Reporting milestone

Page 5

Original Plan

Draft / Confidential



Options to be Evaluated

DRAFT

	Option	Sub-Option	
1	No new deal with Astaldi – enforce existing contract	N/A	
2	Conclude new deal with Astaldi to complete	Plan for Astaldi to complete the contract	
	Powerhouse	Plan for Astaldi to perform for 2016 and develop other options for 2017	
3	Change Powerhouse contractor	Tender process	
		Bilateral negotiation with selected contractors	
4	Nalcor step in to deliver powerhouse	Keep existing labour on site team as much as possible	
	construction	Full demobilisation of Astaldi resources and remobilisation	
5	Powerhouse construction stops (temporarily	Suspended by Astaldi	
	or permanently), complete transmission line only	Suspended by Nalcor	
6	Post resolution contingency planning	Potential post agreement Astaldi insolvency planning	
		Inclusion of warrants / similar to capture future Astaldi enterprise upside	
7	Other - TBD		

Proposed EY Delivery Resources Availabilities to be confirmed

DRAFT

EY resources	Name	Credentials
New Resources		
Lead Partner	David Leather	David has been previously involved in this engagement
Contractor financial viability & modelling	Mylene Levac- Wolf	SOW being developed
Commercial contract review	Neal Argent	Commercial quantity surveyor. 30 years experience in major project contracting environments. Extensive infrastructure expertise – London 2012 Olympics, Network Rail.
Scheduling expertise (P6)	Barrett Richards	Expertise in Primavera analysis exists in EY New York office – availability is being established.
	Separate Counsel	To be retained separately by the Province. EY has a number of recommendations and preferred individuals that we could work with.
Existing Resources		
	Tim Calver & Michael Kennedy	Tim will provide continuity and interface with the existing delivery team focused on the cost and schedule review. Michael will be the delivery partner from EY, for both delivery teams.

Other Considerations

Time is of the essense...

DRAFT

- Working Relationships
 - How can we reset the working dynamic between the stakeholders?
- Communications Priorities
 - Realtime communication, full cooperation and transparency
- Reporting Deadlines & Drivers
 - Drafting Process
 - Original Scope
 - Astaldi Options Review
 - Consolidated Findings



ED 1964 night - Pen-got sovere is room with you.

- regot. Shakegy / A coming from

Em - No regotially shategy
- mag set for TUESDAY!

Min Gody - bod 2 colls From Italem bindarred,

DK - for rished, ho idea on Cabinet, Coucus?

Dr. Joh - ET to Cabinet

(March 1 - 33)

300 m - san

- 600-800 m gy 15 ord Fourd on A

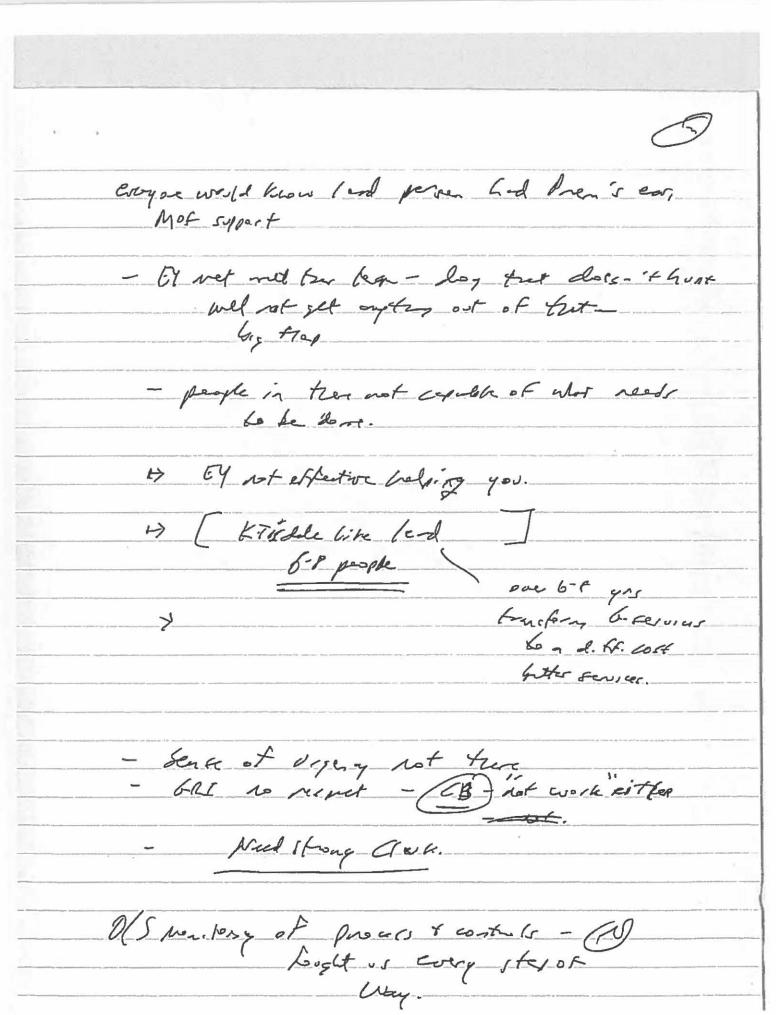
- D - built leave to - adian on unsubst- seport on 4 fin. 51%.

fren - red IAC perce board loversight

(Sloady -) (6 Dys-e)

Pars House | Nascol + GAI

- Some -Sservations on GAI - fe clows - whice: wankle on facity on # I conquere. - Rig discorrect between Po stoff + contener. - Julia - great le work with. FRI: - shired Pren Paptie, US Kister - Pren pushed both land in JAN - Galung on right bred Et have massive problem - not do , + line by lie - so moth fromy - 2.43 Refret - Sec world be 104,54, well supported



	3
10 Sard Gogged from & EY- Jested	
V City Fin> real to drange	
VEdm - 30 yrs H) Muston.	A
Daket & George	
Take + 3 West	
- Pada of .	
- Myles.	
	1000-000-0

Interim Status Summary

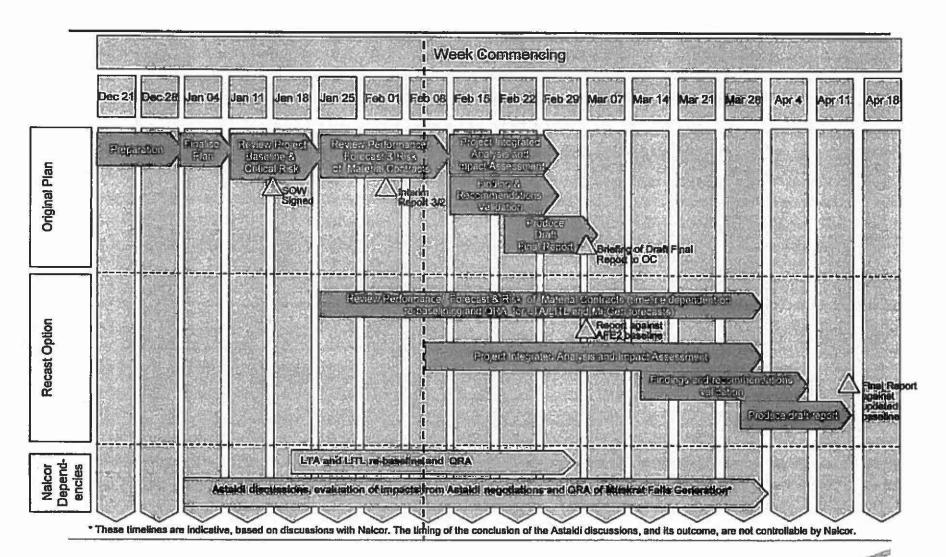
The following observations are relevant to the reasonableness of the forecast of cost, schedule and risk, and influence EY's proposed focus moving forward

Proposed EY work plan for February

- Continue with cost and schedule analysis elements that are not fully dependant on outcome of Astaldi / QRA.
- Extension of the EY review timeline to align to the Project's re-baselining and quantitative risk assessment activities to allow for complete assessment by EY to achieve expected value to Government.
- ► Interim and final reporting options should be considered. Specifically, it is proposed that EY report at the end of February/early March with the following scope:
 - A review of the reasonableness of the September 2015 AFE2 cost and schedule forecast for the Muskrat Falls Project, identifying opportunities to address any material/critical risks.
 - The report will explicitly acknowledge the Project status around critical risk areas (e.g. Astaldi and Valard) and the ongoing work by the Project to update cost and schedule forecasts
- EY should be provided with access to key data and information through critical elements of the Project as they unfold, including:
 - Provision of data and information during Astaldi discussions (i.e. review materials and positions as they evolve), and
 - Allowing EY to take an observer role through re-baselining activities and quantitative risk assessment activities.
- Provide suggestions to the Steering Committee and Nalcor regarding project reporting to enable more effective oversight and assurance of cost and schedule forecasts.



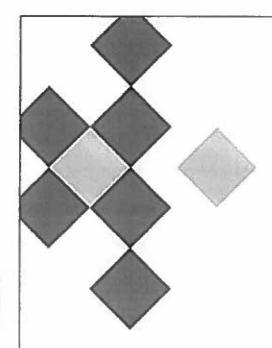
Proposed EY work plan moving forward



Page 5

DRAFT CONFIDENTIAL







Competency Matrix Nalcor Energy Board

February 24, 2016

Submitted by:

Mark J. Surrette Knightsbridge Robertson Surrette 10th Floor, 1894 Barrington Street Halifax, NS B3J 2A8

P: (902) 424-1100 E: misurrette@kbrs.ca

Private and Confidential



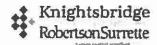
Stronger people. Stronger organization.

Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

Nalcor Energy Board

Table of Contents

1.	Composite Nalcor Energy Board Specification	. 1
2.	Current Board Analysis - Nalcor Energy Board Competency Matrix	111
3.	Current Board Comnosite Profile & Gan Assessment	4



Naicor Energy Board

1. Composite Nalcor Energy Board Specification

Overall Philosophy

To attract outstanding individuals to the Nalcor Energy Board who bring a true oversight and counseling orientation with the requisite competencies and experiences (set out below), including a cultural fit that seeks to contribute to a highly collaborative but independent-minded board.

Required Competencies

1. Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight

- Ability to assimilate, understand and effectively monitor Naicor's approach to business and the drivers of its success;
- Evident Intellectual interest in, and commitment to, understanding Nalcor's business;
- High level of analytical capability; and
- Willingness and capability to delve into and understand complex business dealings and long term investments.

2. Naicor Values Orientation

- · Ability to communicate openly and foster an environment where information moves freely in a timely manner;
- Demonstrates a high level of accountability through holding oneself responsible for actions and performance;
- Evident commitment to safety by protecting oneself, colleagues and the community;
- Committed to being sincere and demonstrates honesty and trust;
- Evident teamwork capabilities;
- Shows respect and dignity by appreciating the individuality of others; and
- Ability to provide leadership and empower individuals.

3. Judgment and Risk Assessment Savvy

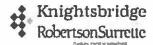
- Ability to effectively oversee Nalcor's overall investment strategy;
- Up-to-date knowledge of the Canadian and International business;
- Experience with multiple perspectives on risk and risk management;
- International capital markets exposure; and
- Ability to understand the unique investment characteristics of long term assets, infrastructure, and real estate.

4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Multi-Stakeholder Environments

- Experience and reputation for success in operating at the interface of the private sector and with public policy / public stewards; and
- Ability to contribute to the strategic thinking and proactive influence required to ensure Nalcor's Independence and founding legislative mandate.

5. International Orientation

Knowledge of International markets and business operations, especially where Nalcor will be active in securing investment capital and partnerships.



Nalcor Energy Board

6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen

- Accomplished senior business or professional leadership experience;
- Experience in contributing effectively to strategy discussions and their implementation;
- · Experience in a growing and increasingly complex organization, including success in building, consolidating and overseeing at a board / senior leadership level an organization's infrastructure (i.e., IT, HR, Finance, Enterprise Risk Management,
- · Tolerance for ambiguity (i.e., comfort in making decisions with Imperfect Information In highly changeable external circumstances; taking calculated risk);
- · Experience in making decisions that are long term in nature;
- Experience in the leadership, oversight, attraction and retention of talent; and
- Expertise and familiarity with financial information, public accountability, performance metrics, and reporting.

7. Diversity

- Visible minority / first nations;
- Exposure / experience dealing with first nations issues;
- Gender balance;
- Able to bring a diverse perspective to the board; and
- Demonstrates cultural competence.

Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

Naicor Energy Board

2. Current Board Analysis - Nalcor Energy Board Competency Matrix

		Ken Marshall	Gerry Shortall	Touri Class	Len	Ed Mortin	Board Marrison 5	Board Member 7	Beard Member 8	Board Member 9	Board Marsher M
77	Are	53	67	50	63	57	T				-
Die and	Years on Beard Diferral	_11	10	10	3 -	10					
- 0	Gender	H /	м	H	н	H	1				
-	Herefound land and Labrador	X		N X	×	X					
	Maritimes										
	Quebec										
	Ontario		Х				1	-		-	
Locadien	Western Curada		77							A.	
8	Europe				1						2
	New England						100				
	Texas / California / LIS ON & Clas Regions						APRIL OF	7.6		100	
109	Other-USA	-								-	7
1000	D'Over			10.00			1944	-	-	-	
ALC: N	Large Construction Projects				120	x	24.77				
	Large Operations	X	X	X	150	X	10 10 10	- U E 90		THE PERSON	100
B	Assuming / Pinancial Reporting Financing / Capital Markets	X	Х	X			10.00	10000		7.01	Same of the same
6	Financing / Copital Markets	X	×			_ X	-	-			
E	Commercial Low		Х.				1		-		
ā	Yachnology	X	X	х	-		-			-	
320	Deciricity Markets				-		1				
E E D	Guelogy / Subsurface / Exploration	V .	×	_	-	_ X					
Functional Experience	Human Resources Enveronment Relations / Public Affairs	2		×	- 4	-	-	-		-	
200	International Markets		×	_^		-	-				
	Criter	X		×			1				
	Of and Gas				-	×			-		_
1	Dectricity					x					_
Į.	Energy Marketing / Transportation			×	 	×			2000		
- 2	Regulated Utility	X		×		X		CA LINE	11.0		
	Pinance / Banking / Private Squity	×	¥	-		X		0.00			
5	Castlestion		X			×		7.5			1
Industry Experience	Consulting / Line		×			-	1			107	
3	Gayagenera			X	X.						
120	Other			X		and the same			10.00	-	
	Other Large Public / Creim Bains Experience / KD Designation	×	×	X	×	×				7.5	

- Closest year total, as at February 2015 date of analysis
 Principle to reflect the two or three perserved most prevalent functions of expertuse in the board member's professional background.
 Functional expensions excluded oversight of specific functions gained as either a board member or chief executive officer.
 Primary and secondary industries.

+3.	Knightsbridge
**	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

Nalcor Energy Board

3. Current Board Composite Profile & Gap Assessment¹

- 1	Bo		Legend	
	Competency	Current Assessment	Comment	FUTy in Evidence Significant Experience
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	Fully in Evidence		Ressonable Experience Limited Experience No Experience
	2. Naicor Values Orientation	Fully in Evidence		
	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	Significant Experience		
Selection Criteria	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	Significant Experience		
3	5. International Orientation	Reasonable Experience	Area of significant opportunity.	
	6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	Significant Experience		
	7. Diversity	Reasonable Experience	No obvious diversity apparent, only experience with diversity.	

1. Closest year total, as at February 2016 – date of analysis.

Average Age: 60	_Gender Mix: _	5 Males : 0 Females	Average Tenure:	8.8 years
Locations: 4 Newfound	lland and Labrac	lor, 1 Ontario	<u></u>	

+3.	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
+*	RobertsonSurrette

Nalcor Energy Board

Individual R	pard Member Profiles		Legend Fullyin Evidence
individual b	outa Member 1 tolica		Access The Contract of the Con
		- C	Significant Expenence
First Name:	Ken		Reasonable Experience
ast Name:	Marshall	1.6	Um ted Experience
		0	Na Expenence

	Individual Competency Nat	rik
	(Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	Fully in Evidence
	2. Nalcor Values Orientation	Significant Experience
a	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	Significant Experience
Selection Criteria	Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	Significant Experience
700	5. International Orientation	Reasonable Experience
	6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	Significant Experience
	7. Diversity	Limited Experience

Location: St. John's, NL Functional Experience: Management of large t	
Functional Experience: Management of large t	
Tallettallal experience: Management of the Control	elecoms, start-up experiences.
Industry Experience: Regulated Industry, work	c with capital markets.

Nalcor Energy Board
Legend Fully in Evidence Significant Experience Reasonable Experience Limited Experience

ĺ	Individual Competency Matrix	
	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	Fully in Evidence
	2. Nalcor Values Orientation	Fully in Evidence
	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	Significant Experience
Selection Criteria	Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	Significant Experience
1	5. International Orientation	Reasonable Experience
	6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	Fully in Evidence
	7. Diversity	Limited Experience

Location: Toronto, ON		
Functional Experience: <u>CP</u>	A. CA Practiced Public Account	ting - 37 years.

RobertsonSurrette	Nalcor Energy Board
First Name: <u>Tom</u> Last Name: <u>Clift</u>	Legend fully in Evidence Significant Experience Reasonable Experience Limited Experience No Experience

	Individual Competency Matrix	
	Competency	Solf Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	Fully In Evidence
	2. Nalcor Values Orientation	Fully in Evidence
	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	Significant Experience
Selection Critoria	Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	Significant Experience
	5. International Orientation	Reasonable Experience
	6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	Significant Experience
	7. Diversity	Umited Experience

Age:60	Gender: M	Years on Board: 10.5
Location: St. John's. NL		
Functional Experience: _B.	Comm., MBA, ICD,D,	
Industry Experience: 35 v	ears of Industry consulting exp	perience. 25 years of Board experience.

+4.	Knightsbridge
**	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

Nalcor Energy Board

First Name:	Leo
Last Name:	Abbass

	Legend
	Fully in Evidence
6	Significant Expenence
4:	Reasonable Experience
•	Limited Experience
Ö	No Experience

	Individual Competency Mat	rix
	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	Fully in Evidence
	2. Nalcor Values Orientation	Fully in Evidence
*	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	Fully in Evidence
Selection Officeria	Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	Fully In Evidence
-	5. International Orientation	Reasonable Experience
	6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	Significant Experience
	7. Diversity	Significant Experience

Age: <u>63</u>	Gender: M	Years on Board: 3
Location: Happy Valley Goo	se Bav, NL	
Functional Experience: Va	المراسة	

	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
44.	RobertsonSurrette

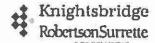
Naicor Energy Board

First Name:	Ed	
Last Name:	Martin	

	Legend
	Fully in Evidence
6	Significant Experience
-	Reasonable Experience
4	Limited Experience
0	No Expenence

1	Individual Competency Mat	rix
-	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	Fully in Evidence
	2. Naicor Values Orientation	Fully in Evidence
4	3. Judgment and Risk Sayvy	Fully in Evidence
Sefection Criteria	Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	Fully in Evidence
100	5. International Orientation	Fully In Evidence
	6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	Fully in Evidence
	7. Diversity	Significant Experience

Age:57	Gender: <u>M</u> Years on Board: <u>10</u>
Location: St. John's, NL	
·	
runctional Experience; Ex	perience with large construction projects, operations, subsurface / exploration,



Nalcor Energy Board

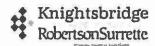
Board Composition Observations

Observations from **Pro Forma Board Analysis:**

- Opportunity to enhance board diversity in light of its current composition of being all white males.
- Average Board tenure is reasonable (8.8 years).
- Exposure to electricity and energy markets remains a priority as limited experience exists aside from CEO.
- Global energy and financial market "inter-connectivity" underscores desire for enhanced global markets / Investments experience.
- Additional functional skills in risk management (ideally in a global / International setting) still welcome.
- International experience / exposure is still not a defining characteristic of the Board. Heavy concentration in Newfoundland and Labrador.
- Limited other organizational infrastructure building expertise, encompassing HR, IT, and Engineering expertise, with Board overall.
- Large, capital intensive construction experience is not readily evident with the current board make up.

Implications for Future Board Placements:

- Sourcing qualified diversity candidates is an ongoing consideration in all Nalcor searches.
- International experience remains an opportunity area - especially in light of the Nalcor's continuing geographic diversification of its need for capital.
- Candidates with experience in electricity, energy and / or exploration need to be a focus to add necessary depth in this area to the board.
- Experience in the attraction and retention of world-class human capital through use of sophisticated HR practices is an opportunity area.
- Experience in the "scaling up" of key infrastructure and managerial processes (i.e., IT, Finance, Eng.) - in sophisticated and complex enterprises could still be enhanced.
- Ideally targeting candidate profiles that can contribute to a long possible tenure with the Board given the average age is 60.
- With the exposure to heavy construction and on-going need for capital to support this work, experience in both these areas would be highly desirable.



Naicor Energy Board

Nalcor Energy Board Search Focus For Next Director

1. Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight

- Ability to assimilate, understand and effectively monitor Nalcor's approach to business and the drivers of its success;
- Evident intellectual interest in, and commitment to, understanding Nalcor's business:
- High level of analytical capability; and
- Willingness and capability to delve into and understand complex business dealings and long term investments.

Priority for this Bearch: Nice to Have Unlikely / Hot required

2. Nalcor Values Orientation

- Ability to communicate openly and foster an environment where information moves freely In a timely manner;
- Demonstrates a high level of accountability through holding oneself responsible for actions and performance;
- Evident commitment to safety by protecting oneself, colleagues and the community;
- Committed to being sincere and demonstrates honesty and trust;
- Evident teamwork capabilities;
- · Shows respect and dignity by appreciating the individuality of others; and
- · Ability to provide leadership and empower individuals.

3. Judgment and Risk Assessment Savvy

- Ability to effectively add value to Nalcor's overall investment;
- Up-to-date knowledge of the Canadian and International business;
- Experience with multiple perspectives on risk and risk management;
- International capital markets exposure; and
- Ability to understand the unique investment characteristics required of long term assets, infrastructure, and real estate.

🕒 4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Multi-Stakeholder Environments

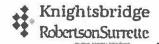
- Experience and reputation for success in operating at the interface of the private sector and with public policy / public stewards; and
- Ability to contribute to the strategic thinking and proactive influence required to ensure Nalcor's independence and founding legislative mandate.

5. International Orientation

Knowledge of International markets and business operations, especially where the Nalcor will be active in securing investment capital and partnerships.

6. Board-Level Contributor and / or Senior Leadership Business Acumen

- Accomplished senior business or professional leadership experience, preferably in a large and complex organization;
- Experience in contributing effectively to strategy discussions and their implementation;
- Experience in a growing and increasingly complex organization, including success in building, consolidating and overseeing at a board / senior leadership level an organization's Infrastructure (i.e., IT, HR, Finance, Enterprise Risk Management, etc.);
- Tolerance for ambiguity (i.e., comfort in making decisions with imperfect information in highly changeable external circumstances; taking calculated risk);
- Experience in making decisions that are long term in nature;



Nalcor Energy Board

- Experience in the leadership, oversight, attraction and retention of talent; and
- Expertise and familiarity with financial Information, safety orientation, performance metrics, and reporting.



7. Diversity

- Visible minority / first nations;
- Exposure / experience dealing with first nations issues;
- Gender balance;
- Able to bring a diverse perspective to the board; and
- Demonstrates cultural competence.

Preferred Locations	International, USA, Western Canada, Quebec, Nova Scotia		
Preferred Functional Experiences	Financing, Large HR, Electricity Markets, Energy Exploration		
Preferred Industry Experiences	Electricity, Energy, Heavy Construction		

	, yout team.				
	[Dwe 15	101525		FE	1.22/16
IPATE	m fower's	teans - us	ed EPC contract	or (SNC),	etc.)
	- In HES -	weste kon	dde		- IAMI
	Consta Contrac	tors (- progress	IFA)
NSOVE)	Garnad Clercon	tors of		- proj resi	cus IEI
			Under In U	a of proj team	
(60-	sta Subs	Nepen s	6n 511c	e segming)	
				nongently	7
WESTNEY	- moradoric	D Kongat-9	ish - Yes.		
		at \$ 23 th			
7	()				** ** ** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *
Iren an	el! #6 N	essage - hou	yo-know the	<i>†</i> ?	
	(t) (b)	wity is best	1		
	stepl	star again -	significant c	oft taposure	
#6	^	gestre impact on	poolet, v.ty.		
	CB - W0/1	12-class pethor	none nears	>	
		-ant of work	rate pared per		
		productes,	work has		MA TON MA TO THE TOTAL THE
					1,

(2) from - how inst is MF to Astaldi - largest exposure but

not forthermings and to amonge project it doesn't

have accept werteness to do peoplets. - from year analysis - how impt is this project in

Contributing to The problem?

- sere proper pat in good shape - but ME is keep Ed - 400 m problem - Free market cap is 400m = (A) greatest wish is a tolseover? Why? Prim: 3 things made A look good.

2 of 3 failed.

-how can we support project it 1/3 struck out.

(andy positive is improved performance) bramber are good on 414 of sule. V A) not you an'd prolen -> if there's a settlement, market will orso and Torkey + Veren - They can just it wand to a few yes.

Nageds are

Problematic Wande (A) mobe it in their cornect form! Possise but trant Min CB - pg 4 - A 196000 pag- ols co% - by how much?

A non 19600 - Lightly dep on sheddle

3

A it we dette boom

A. Slide 6 - #3 - with no # - fin breach is clear if they go into De can terminate them - "don't
went to go there."

Min. CB - no clarity yet on fin sitn - "in a true

dilsmna" - not in fin - borock yet.

Slide 8:

2 17 A would pay 2014 1055.

If a deal - how doct it change risk profile?

- Kep Kom in place for 2016

- in place for pear product 2016

- Leat of payet comp up.

B - "thus is last of worst deals"

Westing - you have excellent contract but not credit worthy

counterpart"

- enforceability sparast a credit vancorthy company is

your issur.

NE(co) did it. at the Fire.

Min CA - we do they nove not deff Gus modes?

	30
CB 4 used som for equally 25 bank 6- other 6's 61elg Staff -yes.	
(3) - Look good op surface but were detailed look shows dot	(ke
(Ed) A Cook good J.4 you down road -> pro. yes.	
- publicly - to. (ooks good. (A) not admitting to problems in press but analysts know.	
SC - solid wateret; not our fault - no quaratee risk ver-local withdgreenst (A) greatest pob. of working.	March
- if we negotiate in good for the any worse legal poin? At solleret well include the admitting tout	10 10 10 10
Min CB - Coold we posa overflows as let in line? (T) Good take preciden over creditors	
P. Ball - realistic to outposition bank?	
(A) dod would require welling enter (D) & there band. - Our many belis credit - god to-s falls bole seat on payment - Device Bank	
Have just is ment audice reporting of A?	
- B - inpt re! Ther share price	44-01be

- times of auditors seeing cash - contract - when they have to observe loss + unounce? ED - le rothing, less gets reported, share prince taleesa hit - how much of a loss prepared to the - now bloomer it regal survival for them - ent most they can. Sc: A wats boom - what is topping point?

ED: 4) Soo - Syon range A wanted lest to

- deal ketven Loon & 540 m

We condiqued out morey over 3 yes - not 200 m

SC- risk on other contrastors of a deal - how to mitigate that risk?

Dalara in Mant - not yet awarded.

Andatz -

	0
USpec/Gibet: - geofech isks dd not mato. e. re	
- geofech isks do not note. e. 4	
NØS Pas: no cost rick	
Spillway - cisatrolly complete	
Valard MF to Churchell Achine	
Deline.	
Valard - MF to Churchell Active - N Syppy Equip	
[4507 65]	
With sudget, finished they you	
Q-WILLEY VERIFY THIS? \ W. * Noice "Dates.	
Westing has booked at contracts - "in range"	
A Valard - it has nostly (ason	
(sucer Through 6 Many projects - Courstated by time, or	4.
Min (3 - how dors (1) interest n. 12 other 3 mel. IE, etc?	
Ed - treat the is squarte for med I have	-



IE - has ver'd this data
- do arment will correct mech ????

- LE supports the Acquired sola.

- Any eggs withouter projours?

Torkey - only one.

Pran-uly would they access on 1000 En?

Minch - 200 - Syon - hav mortin (Ment?

- Ed: N - you guys house to Figure

CFLOH brokern out away; Neadoesu's

NLH 7 M. how cycaty.

Emxty - 20m?

011 - 20-30 ~ V 4r.

- Noway we can fordit
- 106 from leter to pay Paul

NLG - Nalcor

El - sellassets - a policy decr.

but con't do it new -in mid-

on dollar.

Gil - rate of spend - slow - Hot against that - Pray team -

DO WE HAVE ANY

INDICATION TO THE

CONTRARY FROM EY RE:

- mostly and contingency

WHAT WE ARE NOW

HEAMNG-?

	8
- Slowing get into issues on LG witz Feds	
- Slowing get into issues on LG witz Feds - payments due mid 2018 150m +	
cd - how makis this blog west? - on our GAI	list.
an other real citate? I want the	Ħ's.
V	
- it's a hydre Astat - well	6
(most on retpayer -	ned to
celjust lega to enable the	<i>y</i> .
Prem - Wat can N Gring to table?	
I probat A staying and even	n.i.ts
cett/crent.	
- polit track - Wat start 1.0%	W)at
- polit. trask - Wat start 1.4 /	
- went teir to be weekl	
· red some who has 't pulled this proje	et al
cove.	
IE know in October why not say it then	?
Prend it's comy out - (EY)	
Ed - has to be declared -	The state of the s
Ed: Flory is 18500 - EY work - 4-5 week woo	·le
8-10 wells, alle	chek
(etiz cont-1	
EY sand 3 weeks	2 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20

· Byo my deal 300 - 400 M 235 m delay 15 months 100 M Cont. Zon trode-945 7.65 m Sqt. =750m | - (.0 s) No granta it's not more. " Addit. cost. Nake gn > policy deen by (6)

to abjust bounnels tray
Near bon (9) Cl - excluse harded or encouraged to say my try
philip that was overed by the floor
- as prives limiter Ed- Neverbee contrared or stepped from saying what I thought was comet. CD - ary concert re: volume. my direction on volume. Ferias Pen + Mine - temen alor >

Erew CB- B contractualte - aver V

(10.)
CB - we a Od - land at medal man for at card
- 95ked for make Ad nembers often.
CHAIL HA RELIEF STE
la sula el potione
I'den explore all options - owners are people, will
- based on inte now -
- 20-16 all to a 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
- rest odd + naontox in soln space
Ed - any resistance is timing
Personale Todays and and the same forms
Pen-maybe I should pide up place re: to get A
CAI.CO.
Ed-felt 6 bed and the
Ed - felt he had madate to meg of the A
CB - 60-ca - de 107 10-010te f 4110
CB - Goran - de notting - head lots of tall of risk
(Deal + 1.0B)
- will pay prof. +.
650-700 labour us 300-400 to Astaldi
650-700 labour us 300-400 to Asturdi t profit
CB - IE certificate - a. Feder believe solo es to
regotrate deal with 4?
Feds: (Yes.)

(II)

Ed: EY has Lorses to get trough it quick.
but need belg.

- timeline =>

Iran is March (8) Der world changesto

(A) - Krassince JAN. had problem - no many from GNL.

Prem + # we ned to show all into with EY

Ed - book to take in parollel - while cover being don.

- no docur is gridock.

Prem - con't give consur forite

CB - stelet day - if don't you can regotiste

· Golde 4 Wplus in room

Ed- prediction - will still weed to rego Forte pre EX

Pren - Cabon Thursday Goden on reyn.

- will get you for H on Friday. Thurs.

(if yourget a H)

Newfoundland Feb 2 Ch Läbrador

Casine

Cabinet Room

Sell equity

Prem - Bd is

CO- : f ben is Ion Feel trap in doi prometty ofter de, well squeel.

> - It you make a politideca for re: not Astald: Id -. Il squed.

Pen: Tepat +a3/e? (CB) if we day't trust him, will not do Sections/K.

Newfoundland

Cabinet Room

E | will give is less contit on #5.

Oundants do s/kg liff

15 non - In tow - at Say so in Oct,

rest sorry

Q roquerate A mile well -

(Meled accontable to do a the gap.

GRI? wages? if B makes





Cabinet Room

Would Mackstere by co?

Contrycy - all spet?

- get facts from

Im-

Hebron on contingency.

Prem - Sell transmission:

CB - get then

Newfoundland Labrador

Œ

Cabinet Room

Perf Ages of essere - congrete powed by certain date

\$ 300 m = "150 B) Find

- Staggerd pay on performance





Cabinet Room

Morves > A6?

Above XX - pay at ed.

3:00 Pm
MUSKRAT:
ET-hollseye
1) + Base our deeps on For risk
Westren recommenday V
-) all recommeding it - red to give it attention.
Pren: EY will look at all this v
L trais ever pol- corr - somes-evert involved in
fracess
Glyra: gire him instr
Pen - it's + 1.0B
C.B (N) has 1,200 enfloyees - if we need a bead
CA - Can be cell something? Est it? Find it Crosself?
6th - fige E.M.
Fren- Gelies 300 m well do ded.

Murphy, Tim

From:

Paul Hickey <paul.d.hickey@ca.ey.com>

Sent:

Friday, February 26, 2016 1:32 PM

To:

Murphy, Tim

Subject:

RE: Chat

Observations from the meeting last night

Having reflected on it, we wanted to be clear on our advice:

- Changes need to Governance and leadership at Nalcor new Project Leader / Project Sponsor and EY can suggest names. Consider other changes at project leadership level
- Immediate establishment of an independent governance and oversight board
- Ask for Nalcor's negotiation strategy with Astaldi in writing don't give Nalcor a number yet
- · Wait for Astaldi financial results before decision, BUT
- EY doing urgent high level stress test of Astaldi corporate financial position if its financial stability appears to be an urgent issue, reconsider giving Nalcor initial immediate parameters for negotiation



Paul D Hickey KC*SG CPA, CA, CIRP, LIT Senior Vice President | Transaction Advisory Services



Ernst & Young Orenda Corporate Finance Inc.
Fortis Place, 5 Springdale Street, Suite 800, St. John's , NL A1E 0E4 Canada Direct: (709) 570-5404 | Mobile: (709) 685-4998 | paul.d.hickey@ca.ey.com Fax: (709) 726 0345 | Home: (709) 753-9925 | EY/Comm: 8647286 Melanie Brooks | Phone: (709) 570-8235 | melanie.brooks@ca.ey.com

From: Murphy, Tim [mailto:TimMurphy@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: Friday, February 26, 2016 1:02 PM

To: Paul Hickey Subject: RE: Chat

Sure.

729-6487

From: Paul Hickey [mailto:paul.d.hickey@ca.ey.com]

Sent: Friday, February 26, 2016 12:57 PM
To: Murphy, Tim < TimMurphy@gov.nl.ca>

Subject: RE: Chat

Sure, thank you. Will I call your office #?

Ezo	200
<u>EY</u> :	25/16
- delegate wite report	414
- aye to get work done - lack of (A) signe sure (in)	40-15500
Ex no reason ladd have been motored 7 weeks a	190-4
would have been better	
Pavid - has cro for londer dympics	
2 ans lost (Finance Director)	
7 B 155 Sput Less to	Zan regid
2 ans Lost . Ededule	
Ededile	
- Just started on (A) - more access this week, G	etter fool 6 -
- 700 m 155x - direct add cost - phis.	
- 700 m 155x - direct add cost - phis. Lista cost 6 A. Consequence	
· when Audget set in 1st place. Mgt = 78	m) - born
herento be set to - Migh (Tota Risks above	By Nakar
Expert project (evel.	
- 15 no Mgi Reserve - Unimed - it it gas	
for strategic reasons - to 6 for fordy	•
- N do esu't feel its treir reg.	
- Co-Son D - was Mgt Neserve +	finite ane
Pren- ppop out at 6.23 - for m reser	' &
%. fetwer 5-25%	16

(2)

Mheren - typically pert of sanction cost but not pulledy

In hose Docat (1) - swisaged to be set up - but never was

No INTIMA If'S now 7.65m - and N believes trave's no longt

Lo-do- 0 - Meserve wis in pullicomain - + was finite
defort miterally weeks competed. pour - all contracts

were registrated. - plus criteria in place to

get at A

to tactors believe Mh unlinited - because everytime they read & they get it.

Fin Controls & Unlege Kinchen - Dpay. doesn't

how risk adjusted C+S forcest—no documented assess. of cost + soled purf.

not, -d. be cause how N clossing to present info.

Richards C+S bereast - basic rept of

Bod reporting - month normal praction

For MCP's - Bod would have read

aby not not

not

Children of MSP.

Children of MSP.

- no sence it's of agreety would price escalation Mesere reprise was - it's valinited - more boused Fin Lachen in (1) ded it have stict control - Ingret
Team localt have Fix control focus. Browning for - letwer project not copied cost control.

Selve at 6.23 "untochate" but beatits in 10-19 no it wes-'t nates. My pick The can arde stand best does at time 40% under 2 others - need a receive to dul with potential 155 xcs. - now - very clear equest for no e & w/out A fil was 400m above Sudget. Still low 6id. Nest . Fryet? Regre of rick in many work they a deliny of their loves - renains delivery risk (6 + Solidole). - det School run - Valura + N talk. y Nant. try an about I dame it Vlate

how strong	a cate V	con put	- Fegeter -	of rure
			she to rest	
ET-note				

A gilde - remaining components of C & S - without you would expect - contrigency remaining is low - how much - not sur.

So'h of work to be done overall

Cont. of 5% - (Get with a 700 m lugler)

- not a product land of worth - gary

- at least dosye that 10% (EV)

Prem - Soj. left labour us meterials?

(5) Sig proportion

- 1/3 of concrete - 3/3 of many spect

A paid A 3/3 of volve of 1.1.B with 1/3 of work (amarete)

these of project - V

(A) aside - long way to go - Contingency is insifficult.

Need effet. Inlege pocces at

CFO level & more est, of gov.

Forever how & is spect.

- be ensure & spect well, & not

unlimited.

EPGN contractor - that was interded - was appointed
drange on strategy - It set use 5NC Lawren people

but in diff. way.

- suppressed term "body dop"

- but no org (ike SNC to Lold accountable.

t del. Ait indeed for ent Contraler as

chollege function, to justify every opera.

Dry-strategy - world dass to no deliver - when who was a that - consequences of that deen I PMT - not fully thought out - and.

no go an love need to have Messers?

Why out? Attrospet - no volve from SNC however, also taken out SNC relastives with contractors

SNC in -dustive with projects all own

world - Gold have brilled constators better

(relay all over world).

EY hopog to see Dd sport on why change in stritegy

Culture of we know best lad. fin poin of A

West ind. chilege & overight.

Andrik -

720 m contract fatal

Le was going to install gate though - not reedy by ASE.

from - access to into on ack of (D)

EY-San Wastrey free dock. V

EY - fire but no #'s here. Cater - yesterday, witz lance + lawl - better hadle on #5

A to complete tatitat were business 600-800 m.
posn Ed advanced 15 200 m
Lance # 400-450 to satisfy A

for pot, sover for 18 months - Concer

EY- Thuk They we survited - N herry consistation do

indo reviews - felling A - what are you

wormed about out ton pros ? - it's about

a dam in laborator

- N trying to point out to Astabi

- how, so close to audit regult - lost time.

Nhis known since day signed contract - problem 5 projuges, had concerns early on. ded go see A - "alsorances - don't warry , we well get . f done " - OK - now, product. levels way low to beg to schedule. not 46k to work throng winter -dome Failed. lait work in wenter. - tres warr, done on every - Land to get it down - Lor every day A virtued - paid - not linkel to melesteres completed - even though concrete - Many well run out in July. Lance - or right by has it Inverty for in CF lubour & done - pad in KII. A not been needer, and. -A 165K now - 600-500 m - frot leasted. ET: A sptrons (one day order boad). Tan had noved glood - have contract - not interested in your sofa request. - Inold have been advanced in last 18 montes

- 11+ - will try to get & \$1 you

Resus stoppert. learsite

EY (asking at it is in such a tragile state to put fremunder.

CFO - O closer to and of July - money contrastally attract to runs out - it no assurace of

O start in conest to prepare closers

To sure you want to prepare to sure to

Ontoot the - have fin problems - in the # from N, Co. in jespenly - not and far is also to has said.

Gain boad on what? N view only basis is - Ntermed by A imposs.

- 60 - dd bye gru of work, releand all

- what they got from A wie reasonable

extended on any down on basis of you insisted

- dans fart - not above produ.

if walk, in detailt - get some go	rostees
half built dan - another contractor	70m bond /loute
	Adelli
	Newould weapon
ac are know.	of 102m effective
we are know.	traghbord - class
	Gade 70m
Option conflically after - Start desco	
Charks of proj.	
Inward just s-day 4	
Connitted 6	
	la phone
	A STATE OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE P
D - not an option "smartest pe	ple in bon "agein
D - not an option "smartest per-	
D-not an option "smartest per -good reasons ris fels g unpolated (s. tzen new.	
-good regions ris feli g unpolatable. their new.	varatees 8 feds 60 Steprin
-good regions r's fels g unpolatable. tzer new. #) keep A working at prod (ev	vertees & feds to Steprin els of lest ye
the keep A working at prod (extravely 2016 constructions)	contees & feds to Steppin eds of lest ye
-good regions it's feli g unpolated (s. tzer new. #) keep A working at prod (ex tzrough 2016 constr seg (53) - apt	contees & feds to Steppin els of lest ye ean 300 Garage
-good regions r's feli g unpolatable. tzer new. #) keep A working at prod (ex tzrough 2016 constr seg. (53) - apt	contees & feds to Steppin els of lest ye ean 300 Garage
the keep A working at prod (extravely 2016 constructions)	contees & feds to Steppin els of lest ye ean 300 Garage
-good regions ris feli g unpolatable. their new. #) keep A working at prod (au through 2016 construsces (53) - apt 300 15 hard " conce	contees & feds Steprin clust (est ye 300 Generate As you
-good rasons n's fels g unpolatable. the remains. #) keep A working at prod (as through 2016 constructed Soo is hard " concer - With hid of cash men	contees 8 feds Steprin clust (est years) 300 Generate As you
-good reasons re's fels g unpolatable. the reasons the keep A working at prod (ex thereugh 2016 constances See 15 hard "conce - ald find of cash mean if new money - dut a	contees & feds Steprin che of lest ye 300 Generate this you.
-good rasons n's fels g unpolatable. the remains. #) keep A working at prod (as through 2016 construction From 153 - apt Boo 15 hard " conce	contees & feds Steprin che of lest ye 300 Generate this you.

the fold of every
- take deen in a yr's time - better pasa.
- highest volve a try your 150 metres? . F concrete
que allestive piece of work
- would be look on dollar.
Pren - her will KAMB hable the 600m - 800m problem ?
Go- KPMG concluding on well March 8.9
do t town what A felling KMG
A try to resist tally any loss sel "induscrissions" "level of cont not but our beaks"
- Suchand A not bug no aggressing with N
to est a de-l.
17- A read to see face to face nego - right time
EY - A need to see face to face nego - right time bring in legal council to downer! D sign of ton the traclaims, etc.
- deadler in March - aly not drug to deal 6-9 Meritas ago. !
no-itas ago.!
A view - bots . + (everage.

Na marry - nost in wages to filled Les - ring

Fence it - don't gar to Astalli -Greature ways to from a N faking more promotive off roal. good -two - # fa weger. - defer payment - po end when job is complete. - if they don't have legariality proble KPMG has be conclude it going ances or not How 495 D gathered into on A fin 155 ver? EY - Open at fell promission of A - spentic osts + twenter on MFalls fire trulk at door or not

how endrand ducision were

EY: O but teng deck of 4 what Nin room ~

Someon I trusted to take teny check - whom my truy do -law real is tret - Lack into ege of MI. Astaldi

KP: My ressen to believe dese to insolvery?

Ist step 11 KPMG- andet report - It truy
Say going concerns problem - well frag
this context

Ey- why would ongo on whe dear cont. (after March 9? - 146(c domain - validated by topas -

Part - at least, it sows invest- agest-

KP- it product to want until Morely 9 - aly
and N be 1255, y to solve priv

EY - cynul - leverage by N

Lonce - can take to addition as take - Cappell

Migate audit reget

- if able to gove unt to KPAG - In the opinion at # s. - Klast may say
- billy (i) need history of (A) on contracts
Successful in getting more & from owners

when property god awry. - the Nontral - world have Trem - why would agone good N right to regot.

away a problem with contract pardon

his worked -EY- 6 structure lacking
PMT Not KP- asking for the nake Lance - A) saying "why are N So intrusted in A cost t7 - not bearing terpola" - A sy not heeson TM - N drope to use leverage of A

in his house or the trap

contract N scruredy. A Gent Lost every - got para hor

A) pot in Kindistress because of the pontract -have been paid. - if A law to incor was on own in 16 -Contin Dugt - lack at cost escalation and - payment seed on he worked. - ludicons - Led. Judgement call problem. - MARRICE - & lots of rol complet prople. ~ N - mich night down Completely Conn. Hed. - last judgment - no ded & burner -- Scarty on SNC Cauche dec-ford delivery dupes - no Beard piper. Lance / Parl (Ed + 6.12ert - no dellege Kinchen Stoody -Prop Mgr- new set of 16545

- August 8/5/944 - Complete diff style of reporting - new town on dellegae 8-1/545 EY has been managed in every not on A mand profila My mothet housed you give san people · red Lely regotenty / truly - remong coo has implications - problems are at hop. - Look 4 in eyes re! tay deck. Pole Kay - (A) - We have a dam re: (alow See you in court - it don't lacted we carel - besture can + Gecomplicat from - No + bere's aby - your fault dome / poor mangered poor tra copas.

When does trat leave us ? Suggest s - min out to pay at to work

Hut out in west ? montais CFO asked Ed - 600 M but wat as overell del - his window to Slave all L-de needed Is no regotiatey shatery. Nan't regotiate. KA- not critical to do by - / representation to A , in desussions Expected a # Sy Thorsday. EY- no med for EY to be out of 100m through JAN / FEB problem with comment Team cost of W. Solid on just treate of contract -if no hanny platform - regot. in massred evay, with lawyers, if any & needed.

ale c-backend - 8.51? -if Ed staye! It Edgocs - Some would kave. - New CEO Would buy on their new Year. - Assitial coy- venory - 15 there Int. to resolve - but no burny plat from on How may A suppoper wery on contract If contrast got moved, mest weders would (Tu) Ask (N) for regort temmow on 少

- Comer ngot stategy -Evelentely v Approach poteste? - injurch some trying to finish a Mg rether 4 - to avoid then from prefering class & Slewing down Nauled down by end of April - could stoppe ed of May.

Astaldi 2 New Contracto, Assist No Reanfigure. trens line

EDMAR	FER 25/16	
IPMT -	450 people SNC /00	
	50-60 Nascerhord - construct	æ
	othe construence ;	
11ec- 60-t	actors toran 90%. global experience	
of	poput	2.12.
NSpor -	on budget Is drawer in 7.650	
	loners ded not materalise	
1	Invergend stope	-
010 770		
Astald:	- Trans + Sp. Know complete [SSUE IS PONTAKOUS	re
Valand	- md-2016 don in Cuendor Contin folly	
	four on island - constructure comment	
	transfer power late 2017	
Andie	2 - lung com, well in had	
	beg dipped to sight	
- 11-2-11-2-1-1-2-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-		
Aston	- as corpoted	
		-
Nesas	- all I sangeshed - aged, instelletters	
	Cente	
	- rik is inch risk but used so that	
7.,		nde de distribu
J 0 461	201 - 1	

- Astalbusita en attier - not pers. Le forestates for co-tragery
- A may not remain solvet - treaty mable to complete work
· A no spratog very well - tored, t around
- tis not insolvent - con't terminate for cost.
- Whent projections \$650 m gap. -if k stays, cost k t 650 m over 1.18 miti-l contract solve.
miti-l'antroct solve.
- Negot with 4 best often
- Assistance to A - less coming out of their powers - will be reducing their loss on project,
powers - will be reducing there 1915 on project,
aboli will still be significant - A faill be
for lasour in NL
A
Q. Why not go Claim 100te?
- on Pet Diece, 30-35% complete-
A villat vait.
Q. Have & asked for amount?
- A sow - N jonged = 10f . t
got on top of tren labour prod. not revolted
on Ind would contry - t
- we said so talk note from port around - they and
- In we talk (A)? - Now loca us of total loca

A SSOM - would the rest of loss

We said - may he 200 m - broke off 4-6 weeks = 90 (A) called - would 1, me to talk again A) posted be strong somme season - not squery -som site. At 10th of homeron EJ - poliske insolvery - not just This project? EdM - Swelpayers are I would

155xs on Turkey (2 papers) & Venezuela

(5mall) A. J publicly Korded Westh your Euros Dos MF content - 1550 15 ports some as CA - lipe fortheover If insolvery gets close - creditors call talleover.sk Prom - , f 900k full project loss, alet well to co. Ed - doe to nothing 650m pobler is over next 3 yrs - our N rec: get trough year aff a time (Son this you f get past some See site ed of y/ 1 look I 2017

trying to sell # of concession (P3) projects - to compose from - once truy your loss, studers. Jim Meney - if hed to book a loss of disclose, would spook investors A family ours 559-57 shares - William tourboad - ray see some fulter dedine of their - May trop one of bond lows from some former bonds

Noy say " no week" - bords, no 7-810 openting magins, so try 6.11 may not have to book loss or disclose bandon a) myst all-welle tough gos a your collin name Nay spook investors & no on stock. Edm-bart copt by manh 9-12 by prepared. For Statemer



A Gid \$500 m on 1940-1 - 1+'s - 1640-1 poblem. DK- locked in on rates - yes, locked in you ago. PT - link to ICS? - (A) subcontracted dome Done - we didn't pit 17 as (..... tem.

30.40 n matorial

1940 - thota - tap of

80-120 n for Done. 611 - if try bod to do for well, not as big a problem Ed- Ter lise is N Ken labour prod. was a problem - Welport & Hebon (vale (produst 9) Aren - not a good A arg - all other contratory/

Class greas.

Ed : we can dated

6st on the At laky for coul co - very good outlook dangered from state to regetion Signif. Francis quantees (quidated danger (10) If they walk: Isom Insolvent - So 6- of contrat valor

Insolvent - after use of each loweredit-How don't . 350 m chase rest troots Cost process Cupto 50% of contract value) Dr. Hagger - Iskelihood of the over now - proflem later
(which is typical) - more cash? - bikely happen, potentilly - Keep a net co that strength in place - committe so clame - they would hight - any Assist. why part for physical work dore - loo te pour l, oor neter of - A well Enduny & place claim - risk minicale compared to that it - her been gitting great volunce to E5 - with # - Still slow it down to manage asso no querantee El M- poss exists - will know extremely quickly well know, of show, of change direction - hist, at not walking, they are preject Conpletors - tis 15 Unisual.

(2) St- part ot right - A take next For Full plan Del 4. - tetrent speak + completes / concret poured. 6B - A sun contrator for done - (. achlood of rucces? lance - aware but not all details - A have good care - aven, Fw. n, tens of rellion of & - string pictor. 61 - only suing to - direct costs? billet - if A had sold for lage not - 155 would implace - so A has acked for ant they conget Stide 6: Side 7/8 Categories: · Out · FN pocket / A + Astald: · Bulparty with Can't initial torbines Kock on) (not Loge portron bit induded · Fingurateer (LOC, PG guarter, 20'5) · Westing early expertent of column

No fingssistance)

Nolcos aust 2650 - 950 m range

- 3 Negotite assum 250-300 m to A Gost: 5611 6pt 12-14 nontes D Full with to comprete \$800 - 925 m Contemptons 650-950m (squar #1) Replace (5)____ - but cuit do to hypestestaption Last (off table) B 575 - 950/1.03. Down to Options Dor (2) Negot - Course cost, shorter schole - Latest artardy / Courst 111k - Gelt often - got then through it tout - Primines to guide negres with to! "very strong contract" - Strong

(3)

- 2 parties at table - con't guaratee pts on Slide 9

· 56. de 11:

Antgring + A - well Stay in province

Ed: excepted to make 100 m in profit

Cost armby 650 m

our assistance - Gtill in loss 11th.

Stide 12 - From is cotical

no less - [delaying dear - massive costs

better off with bad dear rate to mo desa

-no water!

- t well face large bis over with add it forly.

Mot som it triswell do it - at start, not and of regginot sure how it well and begans - it successes, both this table to tracks

- coved be but at any point in vegas

(1) Anthrupto 300m for regal for A - would be lessy

FJ- Gold Lepher yes

Ed- 300 may not de it - reed to todost

Pren 1- 2 week time, caron decl on 250-28h



+ derestor
ret
10/9/
2019 (not 2018)
20FJ
- reale
100-150MW
۶,
1
CO THE HIROSON CONTRACTOR
street
- N
though

· lant soud "no down" but it's presible. Gilbert - Not supposed of we get dams - our focus is preparing Chyrre - Valord good - no other sorgenes? Ed - don't see it now - but can't guarantee it. decreens un que que - no re rusk (big storn, dop cuble). Min Cl - Slide y

green within 10%. - Yes.

of cost Contingery? - Hungton - across project has been som - How nucro? Prendell: lowst cost often at day 1 - not sen enalyses on - the forme essen bas on frammission v Now rect V - reads no a wely six but pt-gat to the + importance - if A great 1+

"bust often - 300m being much higher.

(3)

EY is engry of again - looking it all this as well to - ofs copper. grother ind analysis - 1he isolated from 11500 50/1 Ed-yes. El: if you delay out st project - coult recent replacing they road - felly eyartif delay my longer need nove true recolf # 2 . in ha arrayement with Feds - we have detection - if we choose to delay defulter ten long - log would Continue by test - have all revenue Outcide Feb 2010 now Feb 1019 can extend to twice K. 6 noutes - so must he - - yol ex - presy glarte = this - by 5-6 2020 CI - pt & worker on Cikitey

ps 11 - economic inforte Ed: plus we have committed 5-6+Billion -Pm- 300 m -



Ed - gove trensight out - t cosh for nilestones

Ar cash how - keep enough cash to see certain

61 year - it quantee 300m comy years -st - con
A mire / Goron \$?

Pren- A st. II a co finally instath

-it is more statility be sed on note

Long a 6 - court &-concern.

Ed: , five get Agreement, Terresiders will be port of
it - creekers well have to gove it a reas yellowed

From Notes

Pre - who is veges -? Som non plus

Olide legal advice

CB- as a shoreholder - residents - s/holder

get no 8 - if this is sola -

- she often - sell a p.ccc of ,t
quenteed RDR - Model re: put

yoch , to rates

- sell to an Equity purpor

Ed: that's a his wetcold ogg - well proude som it feet data - is requilted quanteed Ron P.4%. - don't give well way "bil that mean goes way"

(18)

H word say - get Equity stake - likely 95k to ever SC - la we give Mardate to regot. in parllel to only see Iren: lator today in accused on regis Any word as: EJ: to tal west to project now 7.653B pros \$75 (from stides) - copital - plus pay back low be For constructions is complete - net got not trat my-styl - plus antigency 1 ren: 100 # 7.653 + 430-930 Asteli Conto geny EJ: Non other projects in sang Gent? Merey: 3 in Turkey, 3 in Verezuela:

- francolores in Verezuela

- francolores in Verezuela

- francolores in Verezuela

Song crafting

Walleger - wst

A stell. flock: on Turkey Stilge - negotiated

termest accompant - change orders,

extend terms of concession, got back to

reasonably posts (evel.

(5) EJ - if get post summer - ok - when consul of cust ?

Ed - July or so. Mitch: spend trutaet to A - other bidders

Ed-Assolutely not - decin feder docs Surry - x 300 \$ Astuldi Avus trocker fordelay 430 - 575 m 300 225 30 / End party direct in our fiscal update Pren - ceil regts for N for front)

yes - need that As H - I all stars (indup- yest case for trans complete ed of Acc 2017 Perry - when will had the streets? & them?

- after vegus, go public who cognide SC - few weeks it regar in parellel - energies of 5 + EX inter report - Lit would March Make piblic stat want by from

1st Frondry? This you - stall planted taking look at it thange - regot. Fregover to ded with a co with bail

to wall?

Absolutely yes. should peple have cont. 11 project? bo you? - gearl public clast have much cont. in project 68°6 (w41626) - 2 week ago hed polling - support project 21°10 00pts 1 12°10 vodecaled - CRA ROlling if prostrand has I delayed greater Signit pulties - bit mor detal. renogete Lt. Ed: If delay 150m pryr - sts bigger knokon fo sku co-tratoss-Estationly not Pay 1 -- d payments 5-+ 10 Holyand on like lypport red oxygentos Ed- probably only get - would recoll - but Go- noch Com aces to.

100 mu han Erra to Some from Lisralor [would have to buy un entra) - Stoody: also if Oc line gors drus - not enough ED: have dear stay - reliability is order at saga, tode greater (10 trans ulst it is now) - post tonsonisses conflete - ross non reliable than Hely and. Gilbert - @ over 500 yrs, expect I event Del K - if not 90,7 by 2020 De Edt Jimm - if project at Killy Commissioned by Feb 2020andefault of LG - hand keye are to fede for while stabung Franci Lit payent fee 2018 Jun 2019 Next or 150m by deter - Prov responsable

Dale K - who regotiated Ub: ?
Ed - type of La pourson, type of backs
- Us saved 6.22 in interest our life of
- now 38% interest rate 30-40 y-s
(ally 1). Feds ability to reget. signif. higher the over

1)

Pren-Ed Heb 25 cal	·l.
Pren: - not prepard to provide any &	
- read regit. strategy - paretors, tactor, o.	tones
has to get trere - in with	
- El-doit fit to plantell	
- expressed concern with paying for his worked	
- Ed = has not get up Tres (A)	The second secon
- March & not cricial	
- thys have changed - you may see this as	set chates

Speaking Notes from Feb 25th Meeting with EY

- Following yesterday's Cabinet Meeting, we had a 3+ hour meeting with EY
 to get their thoughts on the Astaldi issue, and on the Muskrat Falls project
 more generally. The Premier, Min Coady, KP, TM and JM attended.
- The lead EY rep was David Leather, who in a past life was CFO for the London Olympics which had a budget of 9 billion Euros. That project came in on time and on budget.
- EY's key conclusion from their work to date is the current cost estimate of \$7.65 Billion is not reasonable, particularly as it relates to the Astaldi situation.
- EY's estimate is the problem with Astaldi is in the range of \$600-\$800 million. Nalcor has been referring to a \$650 million issue.
- One of EY's key findings is when the MF project was initially set up, there
 was no Management Reserve put in place. This Reserve is normal for major
 capital projects and is a finite pot of funds available for unforeseen
 technical and management risks that arise above the project level.
- The Risk Register document for the MF project refers to the plan to establish such a reserve but there is no record of how the decision was taken not to establish a reserve.
- Not only was there no Management Reserve included in the budget,
 Nalcor's view is the amount of money available for the MF project is unlimited given that Nalcor believes Government will provide whatever funding is required. That has been the practice and experience until now.
- EY's view is there should have been a 5-25% set aside for a Management Reserve, based on the initial \$6.2 Billion budget.
- Another major concern EY has identified is the project doesn't have a riskadjusted cost and schedule forecast, and no documented assessment of

cost and schedule performance. This is a basic requirement of Board reporting and normal practice for major capital projects.

- From EY's analysis to date, there has been no challenge function to the MF leadership team not from a CFO, not from the Nalcor Finance group, even though there is a fiduciary responsibility to do so.
- EY told us there is no sense of responsibility at Nalcor for MF cost escalation. The focus is on completing the project regardless of the cost, with government being there to provide unlimited funds. Nalcor's view is the cost increases are "unfortunate" but the long-term benefits surpass the cost increases.
- EY described a culture of "we know best" on the MF project at the senior levels (CEO and direct reports). EY added that the mid-management level and down in Nalcor are extremely competent and committed to the project.
- EY also looked at the issue of the change in strategy not to have SNC Lavalin
 as the EPCM contractor. This change in strategy to not have a world-class
 EPCM contractor manage but rather turn project delivery over to an
 Integrated Project Management Team, was not fully thought out, in EY's
 opinion.
- EY asked Nalcor for the documentation on why this major strategic decision was taken. No documentation was made available, nor was there any evidence of a report to the Board on such a significant strategy change. This would have been expected to be normal practice.
- Before getting into the Astaldi details we asked for EY's view on other
 project risks beyond Astaldi. The key risk is delivery risk regarding the
 transmission lines. EY noted there is a definite schedule risk. Valard and
 Nalcor are talking and Nalcor is confident they can fight a Valard claim. EY
 doesn't have an opinion as they don't have anything to assess and there is
 no claim at present.

- Astaldi aside, the remaining components of the project are generally within
 what you would expect though the remaining contingency is low. EY
 doesn't know how much contingency is left though with a starting 5%
 contingency and the \$600-\$800 million problem with Astaldi, a less than
 prudent amount of contingency remains.
- Specific to the Astaldi issue: EY is real surprised that discussions with Astaldi
 to resolve the \$600-\$800 million issue are still at a high level, even though
 the problem has been evident for 18 months.
- EY seriously questioned the Nalcor approach of hiring a consultant to convince itself that Astaldi was in financial trouble. They described this as a type of covert, private eye approach. So far, Nalcor has provided a report on Nalcor letterhead but refused to identify for EY who did this work on their behalf (to allow EY to follow-up and validate the findings).
- Nalcor told EY that Astaldi keeps saying to Nalcor "why are you so worried about our financial situation; we want to focus on our MF contract problem".
- EY indicated that the agreement with Astaldi stipulates that Nalcor pays
 Astaldi for every hour worked, and payments are not tied to achieving
 concrete poured milestones. Nalcor officials described this specific contract
 provision as "one regret they have". So, Astaldi has been paid for every
 hour worked, even for building the failed dome and taking it down.
- Given that EY was kept away from the Astaldi file until very recently, they
 have only started to think about our options going forward. When EY asked
 Nalcor to walk them through the options Nalcor considered, EY got the "we
 know best" response, essentially dismissing anything beyond more cash to
 Astaldi now.
- In terms of timing, Astaldi's 2015 financial statements will be released on March 8 or 9. EY doesn't know what Astaldi is telling KPMG, their auditors. Astaldi will obviously try to prevent booking any loss on MF in their statements.

- Even if the loss on the MF contract is made public on March 8-9, EY's view is there still is ample time to get an agreement with Astaldi the right agreement, not a rushed agreement.
- When we asked why Nalcor would be pressing for permission from the government to get a mandate to settle with Astaldi prior to March 8-9, EY indicated these dates were likely being used as a pressure tactic by Nalcor on government (rather than by Astaldi on Nalcor).
- EY noted that what's missing from Nalcor for government to make a
 decision on whether to provide Nalcor with a negotiating mandate is a
 Negotiating Strategy. That strategy, which Nalcor should have prepared,
 would outline objectives of an agreement, parameters around amount of
 funding, how and when funding could be made available, who would be
 involved in the negotiations, the terms and conditions we would attach to
 any agreement, starting and acceptable closing positions, where the other
 side would likely be coming from, etc.
- EY recommended that the Premier call Ed Martin asking that he provide government with Nalcor's Negotiating Strategy.
- EY recommended that Government's negotiating objective should be to cover as little as possible of the Astaldi cost increase, while ensuring Astaldi maintains its good productivity for the next nine months. After March 8-9, we will have a better sense of how big a financial problem Astaldi has, and we can then enter into negotiations in a measured way. They noted the negotiation with Astaldi should be framed as a commercial negotiation, and we need strong commercial lawyers on our side. EY has little faith in Nalcor's ability alone to negotiate the type of agreement that is required (because money isn't an issue for Nalcor).
- In EY's view, the real window to finalize an agreement with Astaldi is by late April, or into May, before the peak summer season.

Premier's Follow-up Call with Ed Martin - Premier to provide debrief

Potential Nalcor Board Members

- Rick Hiller (strong leadership focus)
- Jo Mark Zurel (former CFO of Canadian Helicopters under Craig Dobbin; on a number of Boards)
- Ken Bennett (President of Johnson Insurance; on a fundraising Board at present with Paul Antie)
- Brendan Paddick (founder and CEO of Columbus International Inc. based in Barbados; on same fundraising Board with Bennett and Antle; on Clearwater Board)
- Paul Antle
- Jane Rowe (head of private equity and long-term equities groups with the Ontario Teachers' Pension Plan, she oversees an \$18-billion portfolio)
- Lorraine Mitchelmore (former CEO, Shell Energy Canada)
- Brian Maynard (President, Marathon Oil Canada)
- Earl Ludlow
- Wayne Myles (or another real good lawyer)
- David Norris (former FPI VP and DM of Finance; currently on Fortis Board he may be Chair)
- Iris Petten
- David Oake (though he may be a better candidate as new Clerk)

· Robert Patten
· Rob Gosbie
· Thazier Eddison
· Kevin King
· Sid Hynes
· Bill Boyds
· Richard Rosers

Paul mills

Newfoundland Labrador

Cabinet Room

This is Day 4 of Week II of new administration. First time we have heard these dates.

Jos Arlan med -2019? Fed

hace dates, Ovantee!

Murphy, Tim

· WILLY report Make Board look bod in beginny

From:

Paul Hickey <paul.d.hickey@ca.ey.com>

Sent:

Friday, February 26, 2016 1:32 PM

To:

Murphy, Tim

Subject:

RE: Chat

of project - was reflect on Cothy + Al Hawkins.

Observations from the meeting last night

Having reflected on it, we wanted to be clear on our advice:

Changes need to Governance and leadership at Nalcor - new Project Leader / Project Sponsor and EY can suggest names. Consider other changes at project leadership level

Immediate establishment of an independent governance and oversight board

4 Audit atter-

Ask for Nalcor's negotiation strategy with Astaldi in writing – don't give Nalcor a number yet

Wait for Astaldi financial results before decision, BUT

EY doing urgent high level stress test of Astaldi corporate financial position - if its financial stability appears to be an urgent issue, reconsider giving Nalcor initial immediate parameters for negotiation

Paul D Hickey KC*SG CPA, CA, CIRP, LIT Senior Vice President | Transaction Advisory Services



Ernst & Young Orenda Corporate Finance Inc. Fortis Place, 5 Springdale Street, Suite 800, St. John's , NL A1E 0E4 Canada Direct: (709) 570-5404 | Mobile: (709) 685-4998 | paul.d.hickey@ca.ey.com Fax: (709) 726 0345 | Home: (709) 753-9925 | EY/Comm: 8647286 Melanie Brooks | Phone: (709) 570-8235 | melanie.brooks@ca.ev.com

From: Murphy, Tim [mailto:TimMurphy@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: Friday, February 26, 2016 1:02 PM

To: Paul Hickey Subject: RE: Chat

Sure.

729-6487

-> WE CAN LEARN
FROM TUESPAYON

From: Paul Hickey [mailto:paul.d.hickey@ca.ey.com]

Sent: Friday, February 26, 2016 12:57 PM To: Murphy, Tim < TimMurphy@gov.nl.ca>

Subject: RE: Chat

Sure, thank you. Will I call your office #?

Murphy, Tim

From:

Mullaley, Julia

Sent:

Friday, February 26, 2016 1:11 PM

To:

Parsons, Kelvin; Murphy, Tim

Subject:

Fw: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin

Importance:

High

Fyi

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

From: Brown, David W. <DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca>

Sent: Friday, February 26, 2016 12:28 PM

To: Mullaley, Julia

Subject: FW: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin

Julia, further to my last, please see below.

From: Patricia Bucciero [mailto:patricia.bucciero@esteri.it]

Sent: Friday, February 26, 2016 12:27 PM

To: Brown, David W.

Cc: 'Cornado Gian Lorenzo'; 'Corsaro Francesco'

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin

Good morning again David,

As I said in our phone conversation of a few minutes ago, Ambassador Cornado is acting on firm instructions from the Foreign Ministry in Rome, and he will be coming to St. John's next week.

The matter of the Muskrat Falls project is of the highest priority to the Italian Government and the Ambassador sincerely hopes that a time will be found for him and representatives from Astaldi to meet with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin of Natcor.

The Ambassador will arrive in St. John's on Tuesday, March 1 and will/depart March 4th in the morning. He will be accompanied by the Head of the Embassy's commercial office, Mr. Francesco Corsaro. Representatives from Astaldi are arriving in St. John's independently.

I look forward to hearing from you and remain at your disposal. Many thanks,

Patricia

Patricia Bucciero Office of the Ambassador

Communications and Cultural Affairs Embassy of Italy

275 Slater Street, 21st flr.

Ottawa, ON K1P 5H9

tel.: 613-232-2401, ext.227

fax: 613-233-1484



@AmbItaliaOttawa



www.facebook.com/ambottawa

From: Brown, David W. [mailto:DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: February-25-16 1:52 PM

To: Patricia Bucciero

Subject: Re: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin

Patricia, no news yet, but I will contact the Ministers Office again first thing tomorrow morning.

David

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

From: Patricia Bucciero

Sent: Thursday, February 25, 2016 3:20 PM

To: Brown, David W. .

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin

Hi David,

Ambassador Cornado is currently in British Columbia (back tomorrow,) but I am sure he will want to know if there news about a meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin next week.

Thanks so much, we are very grateful for your efforts on the Ambassador's behalf.

Patricia

From: Brown, David W. [mailto:DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: February-24-16 3:40 PM

To: Patricia Bucciero

Subject: Re: Ambassador of Italy -- meetings with NL Premier and Minister

I just received the time. 1600. - 1640 on March 21, 2016.

David

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

From: Patricia Bucciero

Sent: Wednesday, February 24, 2016 5:07 PM

To: Brown, David W.

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meetings with NL Premier and Minister

Excellent news David - thanks so much! We'll wait for details on the time.

As for the joint meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin, as you know it is a very important and pressing matter. Ambassador Cornado would be extremely grateful if 30 to 60 minutes (max.) could be found in Ms. Coady's schedule next week, at any time of day.

Many, many thanks.

Patricia

From: Brown, David W. [mailto:DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: February-24-16 2:47 PM

To: 'Patricia Bucciero'

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meetings with NL Premier and Minister

Patricia,

The Premiers Office have confirmed a meeting between the Ambassador and the Premier for March 21st. I will advise you of the time as soon as I hear from his scheduling assistant. I have also contacted Minister Coadys Office, but have not received a response yet. I am told that Minister Coady's schedule is quite full at this time as our government is preparing the provincial budget.

I will advise as soon as I hear from the Ministers Office.

Regards,

David

From: Patricia Bucciero [mailto:patricia.bucciero@esteri.it]

Sent: Tuesday, February 23, 2016 7:22 PM

To: Brown, David W.

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meetings with NL Premier and Minister

Thank you! I'm hoping for good news tomorrow morning. Have a good evening, Patricia

From: Brown, David W. [mailto:DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: February-23-16 5:45 PM

To: Patricia Bucciero

Subject: Re: Ambassador of Italy -- meetings with NL Premier and Minister

Patricia, I will contact the Ministers Office in the morning and express the Ambassadors desire to meet asap. I will also contact Mr Martins office with the same message and will advise you in the morning.

David

Sent from my iPad

On Feb 23, 2016, at 7:13 PM, Patricia Bucciero cpatricia.bucciero@esteri.it> wrote:

David, thank you so much. The Ambassador will be there on the 21st of March; however, the meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin is <u>very important</u> and the Ambassador would appreciate that meeting being scheduled at the <u>very earliest</u> opportunity. As I mentioned, he is very willing to come to NL twice.

Gratefully yours, Patricia

From: Brown, David W. [mailto:DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: February-23-16 5:16 PM

To: Patricia Bucciero

Subject: Re: Ambassador of Italy -- meetings with NL Premier and Minister

Patricia, I have been advised by the Premiers Office that the Premiers schedule is very full right now. However, we can arrange a meeting during the week of March 21, 2016. If that is suitable to the Ambassador, I will be happy to arrange the other requested meetings for the same time period.

David

Sent from my iPad

On Feb 23, 2016, at 5:46 PM, Patricia Bucciero patricia.bucciero@esterl.it> wrote:

Hello again Mr. Brown,

I just want to add that Ambassador Cornado is quite willing to come to NL on two separate occasions, to meet with Premier Ball and Minister Coady (and Mr. Martin) on different days, in the event that makes scheduling easier for their Offices.

Thanks again, Patricia

From: Brown, David W. [mailto:DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: February-22-16 12:01 PM

To: Patricia Bucciero

Subject: Re: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Premier Ball

Good day Ms. Bucciero,

I have contacted the Premiers Office again today, and am still awaiting a response.

Please rest assured that as soon as I hear from them, that I will get back to you immediately.

Regards,

David

Sent from my BlackBerry 10 smartphone on the Bell network.

From: Patricia Bucciero

Sent: Monday, February 22, 2016 12:14 PM

To: Brown, David W.

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Premier Ball

Good morning Mr. Brown,

... just wondering if there was any news regarding Ambassador Cornado's meetings in St. John's; he has asked that I reiterate his availability any time in the first week of March.

Many thanks,

Patricia Bucciero

Patricia Bucciero
Office of the Ambassador
Communications and Cultural Affairs
Embassy of Italy

275 Slater Street, 21st flr. Ottawa, ON K1P 5H9

tel.: 613-232-2401, ext.227

fax: 613-233-1484

<image001.jpg> @AmbItaliaOttawa
<image002.jpg> www.facebook.com/ambottawa

From: Brown, David W. [mailto:DavidBrown@gov.nl.ca]

Sent: February-18-16 1:19 PM

To: 'Patricia Bucciero' Cc: 'Corsaro Francesco'

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Premier Ball

Hello Ms. Bucciero,

Thank you. I will make that note for the Premiers Office. Your request to meet has been forwarded to the Premiers Office. They have informed me that they will be checking the Premiers schedule and should be able to get back to me sometime next week. In the meantime, I will have my staff check with Minister Coadys office and Mr. Martins office for possible meeting dates. You should hear from me shortly,

Kindest regards

David Brown
Director of Protocol and Corporate Affairs
Executive Council
Government of Newfoundland and Labrador
St. John's, NL, Canada
709-729-2911
BB 709-689-3792

From: Patricia Bucciero [mailto:patricia.bucciero@esteri.it]

Sent: Thursday, February 18, 2016 1:52 PM

To: Brown, David W. Cc: 'Corsaro Francesco'

Subject: RE: Ambassador of Italy -- meeting with Premier Ball

Dear Mr. Brown,

Further to my recent email, I should specify that Ambassador Cornado will meet with Premier Ball accompanied by Mr. Corsaro only, while the meeting with Minister Coady and Mr. Martin will include three representatives of Astaldi as well.

Best regards, Patricia Bucciero

From: Patricia Bucciero [mailto:patricia.bucciero@esteri.it]

Sent: February-18-16 10:05 AM To: 'davidbrown@gov.nl.ca'

Cc: 'Corsaro Francesco'

Subject: Ambassador of Italy - meeting with Premier Ball

Good morning again Mr. Brown,

As I mentioned yesterday afternoon to Ms. Fleming of Premier Ball's office, the Ambassador of Italy, Mr. Gian Lorenzo Cornado, would be

very grateful to be able to meet with Premier Ball at the earliest opportunity. The dates we are looking at are February 24 (after 1:00 p.m.) or anytime February 25th or 26th. If this is not possible, the Ambassador would be able to travel to Newfoundland the following week as well. The reason for the meeting request concerns Astaldi and the Muskrat Falls project.

During his visit, the Ambassador would also appreciate the opportunity to meet with the Hon. Siobhan Coady and Mr. Ed Martin, CEO of Nalcor Energy.

Ambassador Cornado will be accompanied by Mr. Francesco Corsaro, Head of the Embassy's Commercial Office and three representatives of Astaldi.

We are at your disposal, and look forward to your reply.

Best regards,
Patricia Bucciero

Patricia Bucciero
Office of the Ambassador
Communications and Cultural Affairs
Embassy of Italy

275 Slater Street, 21st flr. Ottawa, ON K1P 5H9

tel.: 613-232-2401, ext.227

fax: 613-233-1484

<image001.jpg> @AmbItaliaOttawa
<image002.jpg> www.facebook.com/ambottawa

[&]quot;This email and any attached files are intended for the sole use of the primary and copied addressee(s) and may contain privileged and/or confidential information. Any distribution, use or copying by any means of this information is strictly prohibited. If you received this email in error, please delete it immediately and notify the sender."

FEB 28

Actual MF cost increase 46% from \$6-23
to \$9.058

to POS in 2011 was \$50

· D est. of financing costs during construction from to Pub in 2012 was \$1.2 b for \$6.2 b total

- these were 062 estimates

D63 estimates on which project was senetzered in Accember 2012 were 96.23 to 6990. Financian costs of 1.30 brought total to 8.33

SEPT 2015 7.653 (took 6 all tin. cost of 41.4 B - 6th of (9.05B)

Min. of 44°6 of jour is consitted to NJ timbre to cost increase

PUB - why con't be involved?

AUG 2015 - incurred costs 3.26 B - in of5 Ctrarep 14
- Committed " 5.973 on wissite.

Projected contingency budget at fept 2015 has been revised to 186.8 m

Actual Progress 34.8°6 "Vas a 12°10 ggs 12°10

			FP/TM/Paul Hickey.
			- The state of the
	. 1		Fes 29
Spoke to Ed	1 m (/5	sm/	
	£ ,	+ 1	4
- status	· 1 Ce 5 of	cretay -	not le -
6	gsed on	Harvard,	regot principles
- Ed /	Hing it food	2~ - 40 F	EY
- 1-	16 David	10- 17 he	part (in room)
1			
P	est negot. s	tretegy	Ex-review strategy;
			it leads to regn
Ma I			DL + be is on
4			
in rest day of	50.		
			1-9
Vren fold	En - Ma	sch 1 - a	polit. Ntg.
not		4	P
Pie.	a regn. N	<i>-</i>	
· Eg ho-	in Reem.		
			CR LANGE CONTRACTOR
			and the second s
E N	****		
6			
		7. T.	
Fig.	10		
(5)			
		-1000-100	



March 3, 2015

Mark J. Surrette
Knightsbridge Robertson Surrette
10th Floor, Barrington Tower
1894 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2A8
P: (902) 424-1100
E: misurrette@kbrs.ca

Mr. Ed Martin President and CEO Nalcor Energy Hydro Place, 500 Columbus Drive P.O. Box 12800 St. John's, NL A1B 0C9

Dear Mr. Martin,

It has been a pleasure working with you and Mr. Sturge in the preparation of the materials required to enhance the capability of the Board of Nalcor.

This document will serve as the summary of activities to date. In it is the outline of how the process has gotten to this point, recommended next steps, recommendation on the number of directors and an overview of board compensation for Atlantic based companies and energy companies. The compensation report is not exhaustive, only representative. If you would like, we can make the report far more exhaustive but I thought this would give you a fair representation of the current state.

Process to Date

Following our discussion in late December, we proceeded to develop a set of competencies that were representative of an ideal board member. These sets of competencies were both of a hard nature (location, industry, functional experience) and of a soft nature (values, diversity, style).

After a number of iterations between Nalcor and ourselves, we were able to reach clear agreement on the profile of an ideal director and the profile of an ideal board. We next developed a set of matrices upon which to adjudicate existing (and new) board members which when taken together would give us a composite board profile. Along with this we established a process to identify gaps in board composition, which would then serve to inform any recruiting activities. This gap analysis allows Nalcor to specify the competencies necessary in any new board member to better and more fully round out the board.

The objective of this process and document is to give Nalcor a benchmark for the existing board and to outline a process and evaluation scheme necessary when recruiting new board members.

Next Steps

Now that we have the Board Competency Matrix completed the next steps include the following:

- 1. Self assessment of existing board members to populate the matrix;
- 2. Review of the self assessment by Governance Committee to ensure consistency;
- 3. Identification of gaps in existing board;
- Development of profile for new board member based upon the completed Matrix and the corresponding gaps; and
- Commence recruiting activities based upon the gap analysis profile.

We would estimate that to complete the next 5 steps would take approximately 3 months from start until you have a commitment from candidates to join the Nalcor Board.

Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

One additional item that needs to be undertaken is the decision around board compensation. This is an item that needs to be addressed internally but must be completed prior to gaining agreement from candidates to join the Nalcor Board.

Ideal Number of Directors

Boards range in size and there is little rationale to it. The range is most typically from 6 to about 15. There are outliers, mostly at the upper end as we have seen boards reach the size of 16+ on occasion. However the mean seems to be in the range of 12. For Nalcor, we are recommending that at the outset the Board be constituted at 10 members. This will provide reasonable opportunity for diversity of experience yet keep the Board at a manageable size while keeping costs down. Once the Board has been functioning effectively for a few years, you can always increase the size to 12, which appears to be the optimum number for an organization the size and complexity of Nalcor.

Board Compensation

Board compensation varies greatly from organization to organization. Industry, region, type of organization, history, share structure, all tend to have an effect on directors compensation. The following matrix provides some insight into what a number of relevant organizations are currently paying. The matrix contains Atlantic based firms, utilities and energy companies, all of which we believe are comparable organizations to Nalcor. The matrix is not fully complete as we are waiting on additional data

We would be happy to engage in a discussion as to what the appropriate level of compensation is for a Naicor Director.

Knightsbridge RobensonSurrette

Kalghtsbridge Robertson Surrette

Board Compensation - Atlantic Canadian Based Organizations

lame of Company	# of Board Members	Board Retainer	Board Meeting Fee	Board Chair Retainer	Committee Chair Retainer	Committee Member Retainer	Committee Meeting Fee
	10	\$25,000	\$8,000				\$8,000
	10	\$57,000	\$1,750	\$130,000	\$15,000		\$1,250
	9	\$4,000	~\$300	~\$8,000			
	10	\$75,000	\$1,750	\$220,000	\$8,000-\$15,000	\$3,000-\$5,000	~\$833
	6	\$10,000	\$1,000			70-00-0	
	7	\$65,000	\$0	\$110,000	\$7,500-\$15,000	\$2,500-\$5,000	\$D
	5	\$25,000	\$1,000	\$5,000	\$5,000		\$1,000
	11	\$45,000	\$2,000	\$100,000	\$15,000		\$2,000
	9	\$75,000	\$4,688	\$175,000	\$10,000-\$15,000		\$1,667
	10	\$25,000	\$1,000	\$35,000	\$12,500		\$1,000
	6	\$15,000	\$1,000	\$25,000	\$10,690		\$1,000
	15	\$90,000	\$2,000	\$300,000	\$10,000-\$25,000	\$3,000-\$5,000	\$2,000
	9	\$24,000	\$1,500	\$29,000	\$5,000		\$1,500

Management Information Circular Compensation Survey

Knightsbridge RobensonSurrette

Knightsbridge Robertson Surrette

Name of Company	# of Board Members	Board Retainer	Board Meeting Fee	Board Chair Retainer	Committee Chair Retainer	Committee Member Retainer	Committee Menting Fed
	10	~\$10,000	~\$800	~\$20,000		2	
	6	~\$6,000	~\$500	~\$14,000	\$1,000-\$2000		
	12	~\$6,000	~\$400	~\$12,000	~\$5,000		
	9	\$15,000	~\$500	\$30,000	\$2,500-\$5,000	\$0	\$D
	12	\$25,000	\$750 or \$1,500	\$150,000	\$8,000	\$3,000-\$8,000	\$750-\$1,500
	14	\$25,000	\$900	\$150,000	\$3,000		\$900
	14	\$25,000	\$750	\$40,000	\$2,500-\$3,500		\$750
	12	\$50,000	\$1,500	\$75,000	\$10,000-\$25,000	\$5,000	\$1,500

Board Compensation - Energy Organizations

Name of # of Boar Company Members		Board Retainer	Board Meeting Fee	Board Chair Committee Chair Retainer		Committee Member Retainer	Committee Meeting Fee	
	13	\$50,000	\$1,500	\$250,000	\$10,000-\$25,000	\$5,000-\$6,000	\$1,500	
	9	\$29,130	\$1,457	\$242,750	\$7,283		\$1,457	
	15	\$120,000	\$24,000	\$130,000	\$10,000-\$20,000	\$5,000-\$15,000	\$4,000	
	12	\$210,000	\$21,000	\$260,000	\$10,000-\$25,000		\$4,000	
	13	\$50,000	\$1,700	\$200,000	\$15,000-\$25,000	\$6,000-\$10,000	\$1,700	
	9	\$30,000	\$1,500	\$250,000	\$7,500		\$1,500	

Management Information Circular Compensation Survey

Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

Summary

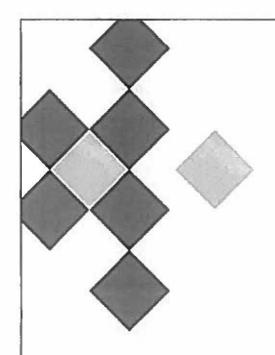
Attached to this document is the actual Nalcor Board Competency Matrix which has been developed for the existing board, as per the process listed above. I would be happy to explain the workings of the Matrix to the current Board or any other Stakeholders you deem appropriate.

It has been a pleasure working with you and Mr. Sturge on this important project and I look forward to bringing it through to fruition.

Let me know how you would like me to proceed.

Warm regards,

Mark J. Surrette



Nalcor Board Competency Matrix

Submitted by:

Mark J. Surrette
Knightsbridge Robertson Surrette
10th Floor, 1894 Barrington Street
Halifax, NS B3J 2A8
P: (902) 424-1100 E: misurrette@khrs.ca

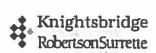
Legal Name: Robertson-Surrette Group Limited

HST Registration #: 104580857RT0001

Private and Confidential



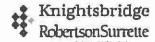
Stronger people, Stronger organization



Naicor Board

Table of Contents

1.	Composite Nalcor Energy Board Specification
2.	Current Board Analysis
3.	Board Gap Assessment



Nalcor Board

1. Composite Nalcor Energy Board Specification

Overall Philosophy

To attract outstanding Individuals to the Nalcor Energy Board who bring a true oversight and counseling orientation with the requisite competencies and experiences (set out below), including a cultural fit that seeks to contribute to a highly collaborative but independent-minded board.

Required Competencies

1. Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight

- · Ability to assimilate, understand and effectively monitor Nalcor's approach to business and the drivers of its success;
- Evident intellectual interest in, and commitment to, understanding Nalcor's business;
- High level of analytical capability; and
- Willingness and capability to delve into and understand complex business dealings and long term investments.

2. Nalcor Values Orientation

- Ability to communicate openly and foster an environment where information moves freely in a timely manner;
- Demonstrates a high level of accountability through holding oneself responsible for actions and performance;
- Evident commitment to safety by protecting oneself, colleagues and the community
- Committed to being sincere and demonstrates honesty and trust;
- Evident teamwork capabilities;
- Shows respect and dignity by appreciating the individuality of others;
- Ability to provide leadership and empower individuals.

3. Judgment and Risk Assessment Savvy

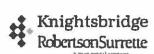
- Ability to effectively oversee Nalcor's overall investment strategy;
- Up-to-date knowledge of the Canadian and International business;
- Experience with multiple perspectives on risk and risk management;
- International capital markets exposure; and
- Ability to understand the unique investment characteristics of long term assets, infrastructure, and real estate.

4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Multi-Stakeholder Environments

- Experience and reputation for success in operating at the interface of the private sector and with public policy/public stewards; and
- Ability to contribute to the strategic thinking and proactive influence required to ensure Naicor's Independence and founding legislative mandate.

5. International Orientation

Knowledge of international markets and business operations, especially where the Nalcor will be active in securing investment capital and partnerships.



Nalcor Board

6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen

- Accomplished senior business or professional leadership experience;
- Experience in contributing effectively to strategy discussions and their implementation;
- Experience in a growing and increasingly complex organization, including success in building, consolidating and overseeing at a board/senior leadership level an organization's infrastructure (i.e., IT, HR, Finance, Enterprise Risk Management,
- Tolerance for ambiguity (i.e., comfort in making decisions with imperfect information in highly changeable external circumstances; taking calculated risk);
- · Experience in making decisions that are long term in nature;
- Experience in the leadership, oversight, attraction and retention of talent; and
- Expertise and familiarity with financial information, public accountability, performance metrics, and reporting.

7. Diversity

- Visible minority / first nations;
- Exposure / experience dealing with first nations issues;
- Gender balance;
- Able to bring a diverse perspective to the board; and
- Demonstrates cultural competence.

.2	Knightsbridge RobensonSurrette
*	RobertsonSurrette

Naicor Board

2. Current Board Analysis - Nalcor Board Competency Matrix

		Ken Marshall	Gerry Shortal	Tore Ckh	Eria Broen	Leo Abass	Ed Martin	Board Member 7	Board Member II	Board Member 9	Board Member 18
1 to 10 to 1	Age Years on Board Cultural Gender										
Lincolon	Mentioned and Cahrador Markines Quebec										
Functional Experience	Large Construction Projects Large Operations Accounting/Financial Reporting Financing / Capital Markets Commercial Lav Technology Executing Markets Enalogy (Sobrufacts / Exploration Havenn Resources Environment Relations / Public Affairs International Markets Other										
Industry Esperience	Oil and Sax Discircity Discircity Georgy Marketing / Transportation Ingulated Utility Fissence / Banking / Private Equity Construction Constitute / Law Government Other O										
	Other Other Large Public / Crown Board Experience / ICD Designation										

- Closest year total, as at ««DATS». XGIS date of enalysis
 Promoted to reflect the two or those percented most provisions functions of expertise in the board member's professional background
 Functional experience excludes oversight of specific functions gained as either a board member or chief executive officer.
 Primary and decondary industries

Current Board Analysis - Nalcor Board Competency Matrix

Legend Flety in Evidence Significant Experience () Reasonable Expenence Limited Experience
No Experience

.\$	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
*\$	RobertsonSurrette

3. Current Board Composite Profile & Gap Assessment¹

	B		
	Competency	Current Assessment	Comment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight		Ď.
	2. Naicor Values Orientation		
	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy		
Selection Criteria	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli- Stakeholder Environments		
TĀ .	5. International Orientation		
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen		
	7. Diversity		

Closest year total, as at << DATE>>, 2015 - date of analysis.

Average Age:	Gender Mix:	Average Tenure:
Locations:		

.\$	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
	RobertsonSurrette
	hillion, at 1st convent

Individual Be	oard Member Profiles	Legend Filly in Evidence
		€ Significant Experience
First Name:	Ken	■ Reasonable Experience
Last Name:	Marshall	♠ Limited Experience
		○ No Experience

	Individual Competency Matr	ix
1	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	
	2. Naicor Values Orientation	
₽ T	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	
Selection Criteria	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	
3	S. International Orientation	-
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	
	7. Diversity	

Age:	Gender:	Years on Board:
Location:		
Functional Experience: _		
Industry Experience:		

+3	Knightsbridge
+4	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
	temporalists for Facetard

First Name:	Gerald
Last Name:	Shortall

_		Legend	١
		Fully in Evidence	
	6	Significant Experience	
	4:	Reasonable Experience	
	4.	Limited Experience	
	0	No Experience	

1	Individual Competency Matrix	
	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	
	2. Naicor Values Orientation	
Æ	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	
Selection Criteria	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	762
ä	5. International Orientation	
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	
	7. Diversity	

Age:	Gender:	Years on Board:
Location:		
Functional Experience:		
Industry Experience:		

+	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
**	RobertsonSurrette

First Name:	Tom	
Last Name:	Clift	

 	Legend
	Fully in Evidence
4	Significant Experience
1	Reasonable Experience
4	Limited Experience
O	No Experience

	Individual Competency Matrix	
	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	
	2. Nalcor Values Orientation	
4	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	
Selection Critisrin	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	
	5. International Orientation	
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	
	7. Diversity	

Age:	Gender:	Years on Board:
Location:		
Functional Experience: _		
Industry Experience:		

44	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
44	Robertson Surrette
	Printed by Policy country

First Name:	Erin	
Last Name:	Breen	

	cegena
	Fully in Evidence
6	Significant Experience
	Reasonable Experience
4	Limited Expenses

O No Experience

	Individual Competency Hatri	in
	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	
	2. Naicor Values Orientation	
7	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	
Salection Criteria	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	The section of
en l	5. International Orientation	-4
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	
	7. Diversity	

Age:	Gender:	Years on Board:
Location:		
Functional Experience: _		- N - 1
Industry Experience:		

Current Board Composite Profile & Gap Assessment1

+\$.	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette
**	RobertsonSurrette

First Name: Leo Last Name: Abass

	Frilesia
	Fully in Evidence
L	Significant Experience
4	Reasonable Experience
4,	Limited Experience
0	No Experience

	Individual Competency Matri	×
	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	
Selection Criteria	2. Nalcor Values Orientation	
	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	
feedline Critis	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	
Selection Citeria	5. International Orientation	
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	
	7. Diversity	

Age:	Gender:	Years on Board:	
Location:			
Functional Experience:			
Industry Experience:			

+3-	Knightsbridge
**	Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

First Name: Ed Last Name: Martin

Legend Fully in Evidence Significant Experience (Reasonable Experience Limited Experience O No Experience

	Individual Competency Matri	*
	Competency	Self Assessment
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	
	2. Nalcor Values Orientation	
ŧ	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	
Selection Criteria	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	y1
3	5. International Orientation	
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	
	7. Diversity	

Age:	Gender:	Years on Board:	
Location:			
Functional Experience:			
Industry Experience:			

Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

Board Composition Observations Will Inform Both the New Board Composition as well as **Future Recruitment Efforts**

Observations from Pro Forma Board Analysis:

- · Opportunity to enhance board diversity in light of its current composition.
- Average Board tenure is reasonable (7.4 years) in light of recent additions.
- Capital intensive investment oversight/broad responsibility remains a priority.
- Global energy and financial market "inter-connectivity" underscores desire for enhanced global markets/investments experience.
- Additional functional skills in risk management (ideally in a global/international setting) still welcome.
- International experience/exposure is still not a defining characteristic of the Board.
- Limited other organizational infrastructure building expertise, encompassing HR, IT, and Engineering expertise, with Board overall.

Implications for Future Board Placements:

- Sourcing qualified diversity candidates is an ongoing consideration in all Nalcor searches.
- International experience remains an opportunity area - especially in light of the Nalcor's continuing geographic diversification of its need for capital.
- Experience in the attraction and retention of world-class human capital through use of sophisticated HR practices is an opportunity area.
- Experience in the "scaling up" of key Infrastructure and managerial processes (i.e., IT, finance, Eng) - in sophisticated and complex enterprises could still be enhanced.
- Ideally targeting candidate profiles that can contribute to a long possible tenure with the Board - but will balance this aspiration with the distinctiveness of the overall candidate profile.



Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

Nalcor Board Search Focus

1. Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight

- Ability to assimilate, understand and effectively monitor Nalcor's approach to business and the drivers of its success;
- Evident intellectual interest in, and commitment to, understanding Nalcor's business;
- · High level of analytical capability; and
- Willingness and capability to delve into and understand complex business dealings and long term investments.

Priority for this Search: Essential Priority Opportunity Nice to Have' Unlikely / Not required

2. Nalcor Values Orientation

- Ability to communicate openly and foster an environment where information moves freely in a timely manner;
- Demonstrates a high level of accountability through holding oneself responsible for actions and performance;
- · Evident commitment to safety by protecting oneself, colleagues and the community
- Committed to being sincere and demonstrates honesty and trust;
- Evident teamwork capabilities;
- Shows respect and dignity by appreciating the individuality of others:
- · Ability to provide leadership and empower individuals.

3. Judgment and Risk Assessment Savvy

- Ability to effectively add value to Nalcor's overall investment;
- Up-to-date knowledge of the Canadian and international business;
- · Experience with multiple perspectives on risk and risk management;
- · International capital markets exposure; and
- Ability to understand the unique investment characteristics required of long term assets, infrastructure, and real estate.

4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Multi-Stakeholder Environments

- Experience and reputation for success in operating at the interface of the private sector and with public policy/public stewards; and
- Ability to contribute to the strategic thinking and proactive influence required to ensure Naicor's independence and founding legislative mandate.

5. International Orientation

 Knowledge of international markets and business operations, especially where the Nalcor will be active in securing investment capital and partnerships.

■ 6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen

- Accomplished senior business or professional leadership experience, preferably in a large and complex organization;
- Experience in contributing effectively to strategy discussions and their implementation;
- Experience in a growing and increasingly complex organization, including success in building, consolidating and overseeing at a board/senior leadership level an organization's infrastructure (i.e., IT, HR, Finance, Enterprise Risk Management, etc.);
- Tolerance for ambiguity (i.e., comfort in making decisions with Imperfect information in highly changeable external circumstances; taking calculated risk);
- Experience in making decisions that are long term in nature;

Knightsbridge RobertsonSurrette

- Experience in the leadership, oversight, attraction and retention of talent; and
- Expertise and familiarity with financial information, safety orientation, performance metrics, and reporting.

7. Diversity

- Visible minority / first nations;
- Exposure / experience dealing with first nations issues;
- Gender balance;
- · Able to bring a diverse perspective to the board; and
- Demonstrates cultural competence.

Preferred Locations	
Preferred Functional Experiences	
Preferred Industry Experiences	
Preferred Industry Experiences	

RobertsonSurrette have paral witness	
Profile(s) for the Search of Additiona	l Board Member(s)
First Name:	Last Name:

	Competency: Selection Matrix		
	Competency	Ideal	Adtual
	Strong Conceptual Skill and Intellectual Insight	Essential	
	2. Naicor Values Orientation	Essential	
ę	3. Judgment and Risk Savvy	Opportunity	
Selection Gitterle	4. Sophistication and Sensitivity in Dealing with Muli-Stakeholder Environments	Priority	
6	5. International Orientation	Opportunity	
	6. Board-Level Contributor and/or Senior Leadership Business Acumen	Priority ©	
	7. Diversity	Priority	

•

(40%). Design and construction is performed by Astaldi (with a 50% stake), and the French firm Vinci Construction (50%).

<u>UPPER CISOKAN PUMPED STORAGE POWER PLANT PROJECT (Package 1 – Lot 1-A) I Indonesia (construction):</u> 234 million US dollars, 30% of which refers to Astaldi's stake, for performance of the first two phases of the Upper Cisokan Hydroelectric Project on Java in Indonesia. The project is one of the most important in progress to date in the country in the hydroelectric sector and is funded by the World Bank. The works will be performed as a joint venture with the Korean company DAELIM (principal, with a 40% stake) and with the local firm WIKA (30%).

Events after the reporting period

In February, the ACe consortium which Astaldi (leader) holds a 65% stake in was the winning bidder in awarding of the contract for the design and construction of the two main structures (Dome and Main Structure) of the European Extremely Large Telescope (E-ELT), the largest optical telescope in the world. The ESO (European Southern Observatory) Financial Committee authorised ESO to commence final negotiations with the ACe consortium, with the aim of signing the final contract in May 2016. All the details will be defined and disclosed subsequent to signing.

Outlook

Astaldi Group will pursue its planned growth over the coming months, focusing on the development of its activities, aimed at further consolidating the Group's distinctive features (consolidated competitive positioning, high-quality order backlog), while at the same time optimising its integrated supply capacity.

The commercial strategy will follow the Group's risk management policies, able to promote even more marked diversification of activities. Specifically, the aim will be to consolidate the Group's presence in countries where it traditionally operates that continue to invest in multi-year infrastructure programmes such as Turkey, Chile, Poland and Algeria, and hence to strengthen its role in areas with steady economies and clear investment programmes. At the same time, the focus will also be placed on new markets able to guarantee that optimal country/risk diversification which is increasingly a necessary condition for maintaining suitable levels of competitiveness. The development of strategic, high standing partnerships, able to ensure suitable risk sharing as well as greater opportunities for success in entering new markets/areas, will also help promote growth.

From a sector viewpoint, commercial efforts will be focused on acquiring EPC contracts, together with a careful assessment of the opportunities the Concessions sector has to offer, always within a logic of asset rotation with the projects currently being disposed of.

From a geographical viewpoint, Chile, Peru and Turkey will continue to be markets of major interest for the Group's traditional business sectors, as well as in relation to projects in concession. As regards Canada, now that the start-up problems related to the Muskrat Falls Hydroelectric Project have been overcome, consolidation of this geographical area is planned through the development of local partnerships. TEQ, the Canadian company acquired and reorganised in recent years, will also contribute to growth in Canada. Additional opportunities may also arise from markets of new interest - Panama, Iran, Cuba, Sweden and Norway -, which it is felt may, on the whole, offset the planned reduction of production in Venezuela and the slowdown in Romania and Bulgaria. There will also be further development in Poland, also thanks to the ability the country traditionally boasts in making use of funding provided by the European Community.

Main consolidated results at 31 December 2015

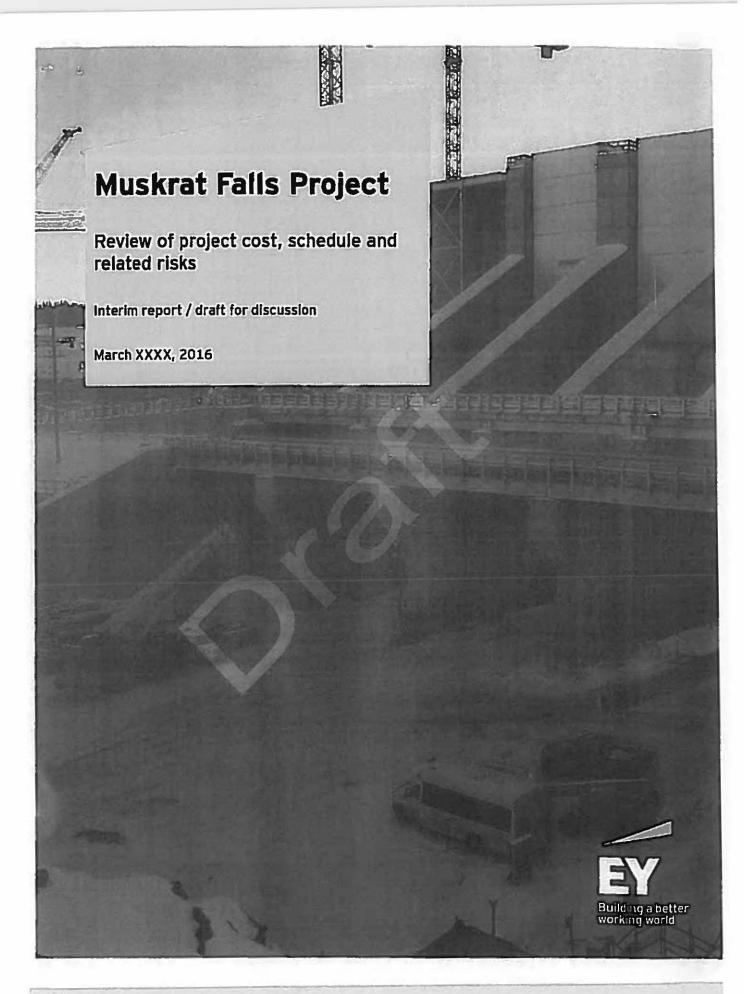
The 2015 consolidated results offer confirmation of the Group's growth plans thanks to a successful positioning strategy in the various geographical areas it operates and to its consolidated business capacity.

Total revenue amounted to EUR 2,854.9 million showing a 7.6% increase, compared to EUR 2,652.6 million in 2014, with operating revenue accounting for 95.6% and other revenue for the remaining 4.4%. Specifically, operating revenue increased to EUR 2,730 million (up by 7.5%, EUR 2,540 million at 31 December 2014), while other operating revenue increased to EUR 124.9 million (+11.4%, EUR 112.2 million at 31 December 2014). The geographical areas making the greatest contribution to this result were Europe (Poland, Romania, Russia and Turkey), North and South America (Canada, Chile, Peru and United States) and Algeria. Italy also contributed while, however, confirming a trend that was affected by the country's economic situation.

The geographical structure of revenue offered confirmation of the progressive consolidation of international activities, able to offset the trend recorded in Italy. Specifically, International (82.9% of revenue) generated EUR 2,262 million (+17.8% compared to EUR 1,920 million in 2014) referring to: (i) the increase from Europe (including Turkey) to EUR 1.3 billion (+14% YOY), thanks to progress on contracts in progress in Turkey (Third Bosphorus Bridge, Gebze-Orhangazi-Izmir Motorway, Etlik Integrated Health Campus in Ankara), as well as the excellent results from activities in Russia (WHSD in St. Petersburg) and Poland (S-8 National Road, Wiśniewo-Meženin section; S-5 National Road, Poznań-Wrocław section; Warsaw Underground, Line 2; John Paul II International Airport Krakow-Balice), as well as Romania (Lines 4 and 5 of Bucharest underground, road works); (ii) the major increase in America to EUR 835 million (+31.9% YOY), thanks to progress on activities in Canada (Muskrat Fails Hydroelectric Project), Chile (West Metropolitan Hospital, Chuquicamata Mine, Arturo Merino Benitez International Airport) and Peru (Cerro del Águila Hydroelectric Project); (iii) the Maghreb totalled EUR 123 million, thanks to progress on the Saida-Moulay Slissen and Saida-Tiaret railway works in Algeria; (iv) the Middle East contributed with EUR 49 million, thanks to progress on railway projects in Saudi Arabia (Jeddah and Kaec HS Stations). Italy recorded 17.1% of revenue equal to EUR 468 million; despite the trends seen in the public works sector, the Group managed to maintain a significant order backlog thanks to the expansion of operations in the Plant Engineering and Facility Management segment and the synergies generated with NBI (a 100% Astaldiowned company specialising in this segment). Specifically, progress made during the year on the Quadrilatero Marche-Umbria road network and railway works related to undergrounds (Milan Lines 4 and 5, Rome Line C) is to be appreciated. It must also be noted that even if Line C of Rome underground experienced a standstill in works at the end of the year, a suitable level of production was achieved for the first nine months of 2015. A positive contribution was also recorded in relation to progress on the project involving the new hospital in Naples (Ospedale del Mare) and operation of the new hospitals in Tuscany through the investee GESAT (Astaldi Group holds a 35% stake).

Construction accounted for 99.1% of operating revenue and benefitted from Astaldi Group's high level of specialisation in the Transport Infrastructures segment, but all the other segments the Group traditionally operates in also generated significant contributions. Specifically, Transport Infrastructures accounted for 68.6% of operating revenue followed by Hydraulic and Energy Production Plants with 15.6% of operating revenue), Civil and Industrial Construction (8.8% of operating revenue) and Facility Management, Plant Engineering and Management of Complex Systems (6.1% of operating revenue).

Concessions generated approximately 1% of operating revenue, EUR 24 million (in line with 2014). The yearly figure reflects the results of operation of Milas-Bodrum International Airport in Turkey, which reached its natural expiry date in October 2015, and of the new hospitals in Prato, Lucca and Pistoia in Tuscany (Italy).





Dieppe 11 Englehart Street Dieppe, NB E1A 7Y7 Tel: +1 506 853 3097 Fax: +1 506 859 7190

Fredericton 527 Queen Street 5uite 110 Fredericton, NB E3B 372 Tel: +1 506 455 8161 Fax: +1 506 455 8141

Helifax RBC Waterside Centre 1871 Helifs Street Suite 500 Helifax, NS B3J 0C3 Tel: +1 902 420 1080 Fax: +1 902 420 0503

Saint John Red Rose Taa Building 5th Hoor 12 Smythe Street Saint John, NB EZL 565 Tel: +1 506 634 7000 Fax: +1 505 634 2129

St. John's Fortis Place 5 Springdale Street Sulte 800 St. John's, NL. A1E 0E4 Tei: +1 709 726 2840 Fax: +1 709 726 0345

Ernsi & Young LLP Attantic Canada ey.com

Julia Mulialey
Clerk of the Executive Council & Secretary to Cabinet
Government of Newfoundland and Labrador
P.O. Box 8700
St. John's, NL A1B 4J6

March XXX, 2016

Muskrat Falls Project Review of Project Cost, Schedule and related Risks

Mrs. Mullatey,

EY has completed an interim report as part of the review of the Muskrat Falls Project's cost, schedule and related risks ("engagement"). Our engagement is being performed in accordance with the statement of work dated 14 January 2016 between EY and Her Majesty in Right of Newfoundland and Labrador.

The objective of the engagement is to assess the reasonableness of the Muskrat Falls Project's cost and schedule forecast, and to identify opportunities to address any material/critical risks. As requested, this interim report will assess the reasonableness of the Project's current approved cost and schedule forecast, with a final report to be provided after Nalcor Energy Ltd ("Nalcor") completes their ongoing reforecasting process. This interim report provides significant value through:

- informing Government on current material risks and issues not reflected in the September 2015
- providing recommendations that Nalcor should consider as it completes its Quantitative Risk Assessment and re-baseline activities; and
- informing the EY final review, enabling it to be completed in a timely fashion.

The field work for this interim report was completed in January and February 2015 and consisted of reviewing project data and documentation, as well as enquiries and discussions with senior management and representatives of Nalcor, the Oversight Committee and the Independent Engineer. The services provided by EY in this report are advisory in nature.

EY has not developed its own cost, schedule and risk forecast but instead assessed the reasonableness of that prepared by Nalcor. The review focused on risks and issues that have the potential to materially impact the Muskrat Falls Project.

We would like to express our appreciation for the cooperation and assistance provided to us by Naicor, the Independent Engineer and the Oversight Committee.

Yours sincerely, XXXXX Ernst & Young LLP



Disclaimer

This report is intended solely for the Information and use of management of Her Majesty in Right of Newfoundland and Labrador as represented by the Executive Counsel and Is not intended to be and should not be used by any other parties. In preparing this report, EY relied on information provided by its client and by Nalcor Energy. EY has not audited, reviewed or otherwise attempted to verify the accuracy or completeness of such information. This report has not considered issues relevant to third parties and is subject to certain limitations. We shall have no responsibility whatsoever to any third party that obtains a copy of this report. Any use such a third party may choose to make of this report is entirely at its own risk. We disclaim all responsibility for loss or damage, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of reliance on, decisions made or actions taken based on this report.



Table of contents

1	Executive summary	1
2	Introduction	4
3	Objective and scope	6
4	Approach	7
5	Material cost and schedule risks	8
6	Other observations	13
7	Recommendations	15





1 Executive summary

- 1.1 The Government of Newfoundland and Labrador ("the Government") engaged EY to assess the reasonableness of the Muskrat Falls Project's¹ ("the Project") cost and schedule forecast and to identify opportunities to address any material/critical risks.
- 1.2 The current cost forecast for the Project was set in September 2015. At this time the Project schedule was not updated but was described as "under review". This cost and schedule position ("the September 2015 Forecast") forms the basis for the EY review ("the Review") and is summarized in the table below:

Total forecast cost, including contingency	\$7.653b
Ready for sustainable power transfer Labrador to Newfoundland	November 2017
First power from Muskrat Falls	December 2017 ²

- 1.3 The overall conclusion of the Review is that the September 2015 Forecast is not reasonable. The principal reasons for this conclusion are as follows:
 - the Muskrat Falls Generation ("MFG") contract for civil construction is significantly behind schedule in the Powerhouse and Intake areas. The direct and indirect consequences of this delay are expected to have material impacts on cost and schedule that are not reflected in the September 2015 Forecast;
 - the current contingency level representing 4.7% of the cost to complete³, or 2.3% of total cost, is low for the current stage of completion of the Project. More than 50% of work on the Project has now been completed, and just over 40% of the construction work has been finished. The majority of design, engineering and procurement work is complete; however, there is a significant amount of physical construction work remaining that will be followed by commissioning and integration. This construction work is challenging in terms of its scale, time and geography and as such is exposed to a wide range of execution risks; and
 - there is a risk of multiple-month delay to completion of the HVdc transmission line contract as a result of a number of delivery challenges that have been experienced to

3 As at the 31 December reporting period compared to the September 2015 Forecast

¹ Does not include the Emera Maritime Link scope

² At the time of the September 2015 Forecast, Naicor communicated that First Power in 2017 was not achievable



date and the risks associated with the remaining scope, where full mitigation may not be possible.

1.4 Nalcor Energy Ltd ("Nalcor") has identified and documented contract risks including those above. However, the potential impacts of these risks on cost and schedule are not adequately reflected in the September 2015 Forecast. Nalcor is currently undertaking a risk assessment to evaluate the impacts of all Project risks, including the above, and will be preparing a revised forecast by the end of March 2016, subject to the conclusion of commercial discussions with a major contractor.

1.5 We have the following observations relevant to the conclusion in 1.3 above:

- risks defined by Nalcor as strategic and outside of the controllable scope of the Project team are not allowed for in the financial forecast;
- the potential cost and schedule impacts of all individual risks are recorded in the Project's risk register but are not systematically reflected in the overall reported forecasts for cost and schedule; and
- some anticipated material cost variances have only been reflected in the forecast cost when they are contractually committed.

1.6 From the above conclusion and observations, EY recommends that:

the Project should revise its planning and forecasting processes to explicitly include the regular reporting of a fully risk-adjusted final forecast of cost and schedule;

the Project contingency should make appropriate allowances for all risks, including strategic, at a confidence level reflecting stakeholders' required cost certainty. EY would recommend that consideration be given to use of a conservative P80 confidence level for setting Project contingency, based on a thorough Quantitative Risk Assessment;

the sufficiency of the Project contingency should be reviewed quarterly to assess whether it appropriately covers all risks, taking account of the effectiveness of mitigation plans and the likelihood of risks crystallizing; and

- there should be separation of the Project contingency into an amount to be managed by the Project team and an amount to be managed at a higher level of governance.
- 1.7 In the course of conducting the Review, EY has observed that governance and reporting arrangements to date have not been effective in giving stakeholder confidence on forecast Project cost and schedule. In EY's opinion, there is a need to strengthen Project governance and reporting to provide more effective oversight and constructive challenge to Project performance and execution, key decisions and forecasting.

no okac

What I have a



- 1.8 From these further observations, EY recommends that:
 - Project governance and independent oversight should be re-evaluated by Government and strengthened at the Project, Nalcor Board and Government levels; and
 - Project reporting should be enhanced to support senior management focus on key risks and issues, to communicate more clearly how key risks are reflected in the forecast and to enable more effective Government oversight.

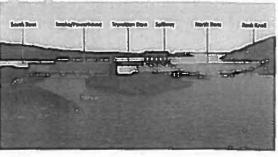
EY will work with Government to fully develop options in relation to the design and implementation of all the above recommendations.



2 Introduction

- 2.1 The Project is a multi-billion dollar program involving design, procurement, manufacture and construction over a period of more than five years, across multiple continents and with construction across multiple remote sites in Newfoundland and Labrador. There are three main sub-projects:
 - Labrador Transmission Assets: includes a 315-kV HVac transmission interconnection from Muskrat Falls to Churchill Falls and HVac switchyards;
 - Labrador Island Transmission Link: includes a ±350-kV HVdc transmission connection from Muskrat Falls to Soldiers Pond (over 1,050 km of transmission line), HVac to HVdc converter stations, shore electrodes, and 30 km of 350-kV HVdc cable crossing at the Strait of Belle isle; and
 - Muskrat Falls Generation Facility: includes 4 x 206-MW (totalling 824-MW) turbine/generators, dams/spillways, river diversion, North Spur stabilization, reservoir, access road and buildings.



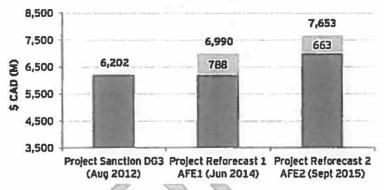


2.2 The Project is being delivered through multiple separate contracts. Naicor performs its role through an integrated project team of approximately 400 people. SNC Lavalin was originally engaged as the Engineering, Procurement & Construction Management ("EPCM") contractor. From November 2013, Naicor moved to an integrated management model utilizing Naicor staff, SNC Lavalin resources and other third-party consultants.



- 2.3 The Project deploys proven technology, but the delivery is of a significant scale and subject to challenging terrain and weather conditions. For example, the HVdc transmission line, whilst using standard technology, is one of the longest such constructions in North America, with a route that includes hundreds of kilometres of remote terrain with no existing access and will be exposed to extreme weather conditions during construction and operation.
- 2.4 More than 50% of work on the Project has now been completed, and just over 40% of the construction work has been finished. The Project has been through two major cost reforecasting processes since sanction, shown in the chart below.





- 2.5 The main drivers reported by Nalcor for these cost movements were:
 - market conditions and market pressures;
 - reliability improvements and design enhancements; and
 - contractor performance and project management execution.
- 2.6 The key target milestone dates in the September 2015 Forecast have not changed since the Project was sanctioned. However, Nalcor also stated as part of the September 2015 reforecast that the target dates related to the Muskrat Falls Power Generation facility will not be met and are under review.



3 Objective and scope

- 3.1 The objective of the Review, as described in the Statement of Work dated 14 January 2016, is to assess the reasonableness of the Muskrat Falls Project's cost and schedule forecast, and to identify opportunities to address any material/critical risks.
- 3.2 At the start of the Review, Nalcor informed EY that it was engaged in commercial discussions with the MFG civil works contractor and that EY would not receive forecast information related to this contract during January 2016.
- 3.3 During the Review, Nalcor advised EY that the commercial discussions in relation to the MFG civil works contract would not be completed within the time frame of the Review and that Nalcor would be engaging in ORA and re-baselining activities subsequent to the completion of those discussions.
- 3.4 As a result, this interim report will assess the reasonableness of the Project's most recent approved cost and schedule forecast namely the September 2015 Forecast shown below:

Total forecast cost, including contingency	\$7,653b
Ready for sustainable power transfer Labrador to Newfoundland	November 2017
First power from Muskrat Falls	December 2017

- 3.5 It is acknowledged that many key risks and issues of the September 2015 Forecast have already been identified and documented by Nalcor. In response to these risks and issues, Nalcor expects to complete their reforecasting process for the Project by the end of March 2016, subject to the conclusion of commercial discussions with a major contractor. This interim report gives Nalcor the opportunity to reflect EY's conclusions and recommendations in their upcoming forecast process.
- 3.6 EY will assess the reasonableness of Nalcor's reforecast cost and schedule once it is completed and will update this report accordingly, drawing on the work already completed in preparing this interim report.



4 Approach

- 4.1 The Review has been based on data and information provided by Nalcor. EY has not sought to independently verify this data. EY has had access to the Nalcor team; we have not had direct access to contractors. Primary sources of data have been:
 - Nalcor and contractor monthly reports;
 - management presentations and follow-up discussions;
 - meeting with the Independent Engineer;
 - specific data requests; and
 - interviews with members of the Nalcor project team.
- 4.2 Due to the scale of the Project and the timeline and scope of this review, EY has focused on areas likely to be material to the overall cost and schedule of the Project. We have selected 10 major contracts based on the following criteria:
 - total monetary value;
 - spend to complete;
 - potential to impact other contracts; and
 - potential to impact critical path.
- 4.3 For each of these contracts, cost and schedule risk has first been considered at the individual contract level. Individual contract risks may be partially or wholly mitigated at the Project level through cost or schedule contingency. EY has assessed whether the contract risks are appropriately reflected in the contract, project schedule and final forecast.



5 Material cost and Schedule Risks

Context for risk assessment

- 5.1 Large projects such as the Muskrat Falls Project involve diverse and complex risks, which change through the phases of design, procurement and construction. Part of the role of the Nalcor project team is to identify, evaluate and, where possible, mitigate risks.
- 5.2 Nalcor invested heavily in upfront design and engineering to proactively manage risk in the early phases of the Project. This approach has delivered benefit, as the degree of engineering change observed through the Project to date has been low.
- 5.3 The scale, complexity and time frame of the remaining Project scope mean that significant risk still exists. Nalcor has processes in place to identify, evaluate and mitigate project risks.

Risks to cost and schedule

- 5.4 The Review has highlighted risks in each of the following areas that are relevant to the reasonableness of the September 2015 Forecast:
 - MFG civil works contract:
 - HVdc transmission line contract;
 - HVdc converter stations contract; and
 - contingency level.

These are explained in more detail below.

MFG civil works contract

5.5 The MFG civil works contract is the highest value contract. This contract involves construction of a number of areas: Intake and Powerhouse, Spillway and Transition Dams. The deliverables on this contract are required to allow progress on other contracts, e.g. installation and commissioning of the turbines and generators, installation of spillway and intake gates and the balance of plant contract.



- 5.6 Contractor performance has been poor from the start of the contract, and volume of concrete placed is behind plan in all areas, most notably in the powerhouse and powerhouse intake areas. There have been a number of contributory factors identified by Nalcor, including but not limited to:
 - slower than required contractor's mobilization and ramp up;
 - inadequate planning and establishment of required infrastructure;
 - lower than planned concrete placement rates;
 - number of contractor's project <u>manager</u> replacements and contractor's project management personnel changes;
 - quality of contractor's management resources;
 - overall contractor performance, management and supervision; and
 - a key feature of the contractor's execution plan was the contractor's integrated Cover System (ICS), designed to enable winter working on the powerhouse. The ICS was not successfully delivered, which significantly impacted the ability to place concrete during the winter months. The ICS has now been removed.
- 5.7 Concrete placement rates improved significantly after Q1 2015, in part due to intensive contractor performance management by Nalcor. Progress on this contract is significantly behind the original contract schedule.
 - The contract structure was designed to realize possible savings in construction labour productivity and also to protect Nalcor from any labour cost overruns that might be experienced by the contractor. It was intended that this would be achieved by including in the contract a maximum value for labour that Nalcor would have to pay to the contractor. However, the payment mechanism is based on person-hours expended rather than m³ of concrete poured. This mechanism did not capture the potential for poor contract management of labour and the consequent decoupling of labour paid for from work completed (measured by m³ of concrete poured). As at December 2015, the proportion of contract value paid to the contractor is significantly greater than the proportion of the concrete that has been placed.
 - The impact of these issues to both cost and schedule has not been reflected in the September 2015 Forecast, pending the outcome of ongoing discussions between Nalcor and the contractor.
- 5.10 The work to be performed under this contract is on the Project's critical path, so the known schedule delay will directly impact overall Project milestones. This delay will also have a knock-on impact to Nalcor's Project costs and to costs of other impacted contracts. The scale of this aggregate cost impact is in excess of the Project contingency level.



HVdc transmission line contract

- 5.11 The HVdc transmission line contract is the second largest contract by value and involves the construction of a 1,050 km HVdc transmission line from Muskrat Falls to Soldiers Pond near St. John's. This route crosses remote and challenging terrain, for example the Long Range Mountains. The same contractor is also nearing completion on the construction of the HVac transmission line connecting Muskrat Falls to Churchill Falls under a separate contract.
- 5.12 In the first nine months of the 32-month contract duration, actual progress has been only 50% of plan.
- 5.13 Recent contractor performance is improved, and potential mitigation for some of the schedule risk may be available by mobilizing additional skilled crews from the successful execution of the HVac contract. The physical distribution of the work also means that it is possible, at the contractor's own cost, to work on multiple work fronts to improve progress. The contractor is incentivized through the contract to minimize delay.
- 5.14 However, risks exist to future schedule performance, including continued poor performance from the contractor, weather conditions and areas requiring a higher proportion of more complex foundation installations.
- 5.15 Performance to date and the ongoing risks described above create potential for a multiple month delay to the contract schedule. This potential delay could be greater than the time contingency included in Naicor's Project schedule and so presents a risk to overall Project milestones.

HVdc convertor stations contract

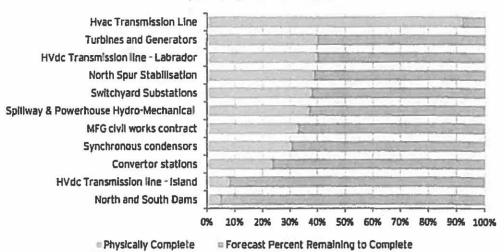
- 5.16 The HVdc convertors are situated at either end of the HVdc line and convert the AC current used in the existing distribution grid to the DC current used to transport power from Muskrat Falls to Soldiers Pond and back again to AC current. Nalcor and the contractor are currently forecasting delays to the mechanical completion of the convertor stations, with the Muskrat Falls delay being approximately two months. Mitigation plans are being implemented to maintain the forecast and recover this delay; however, the contractor would be required to more than double their rate of progress to date to maintain the forecast schedule.
- 5.17 Nalcor expects improved progress and the contractor is incentivized through the contract to minimize delay. Nevertheless, based on past performance and the proposed work forecast for this contract, there is a risk of additional schedule delay, which would directly impact the Project milestones for the power transfer from Labrador to Newfoundland.



Contingency

- 5.18 The amount of the contingency remaining at 31 December 2015 was \$173m, which represented 4.7% of the cost to complete, or 2.3% of total cost.
- 5.19 This contingency amount must cover any cost increases resulting from budget overruns or schedule delays. The extent of Project completion and the complexity of the remaining Project scope are relevant to the calculation of the appropriate level of contingency the Project should hold.
- 5.20 The Project is more than 50% complete overall, with just over 40% of construction now completed. Design and engineering is almost complete and procurement is over 90% complete.
- 5.21 Nevertheless, the scale, complexity and time frame of the remaining execution mean that there is potential for significant risk. This is illustrated by the scope of work to be completed on major contracts, as shown in the chart below⁴:

Selected major contracts Physical progress as at 31 December 2015



5.22 Commissioning and integration activities have not yet started. These are a frequent source of risk in major power projects. However, planning for these activities is underway.

⁴ HVdc transmission line contract has been separated into two scopes for the purposes of the chart



- 5.23 Nalcor has identified and documented risks associated with all remaining scope, including commissioning and integration and there is opportunity to mitigate some of these risks. In addition, the contract structures in place provide some protection for cost and schedule risk.
- 5.24 Nevertheless, EY has concluded that the current contingency level is low based on the remaining scope of work to complete and the degree of execution risk. Nalcor is currently undertaking a QRA that should be used to inform the amount of contingency required.





6 Other observations

Planning for strategic risks

- 6.1 The Project defines risks to be either tactical or strategic the latter are those considered by Nalcor to be outside of the controllable scope of the Project team. A quantitative assessment of strategic risks was made at the time of the sanction process, but no explicit allowance was made in the form of a quantified reserve in the sanction budget.
- 6.2 The contingency in the September 2015 Forecast was only deemed to include the tactical risks, and there is no quantified reserve held eisewhere to allow for the strategic risks.
- 6.3 The following risks are classified by Nalcor as strategic:
 - Schedule risks relating to bad weather, to the volume of work required to deliver the powerhouse, (particularly given the challenging performance assumptions for powerhouse concrete) and schedule challenges for certain sections of the transmission line;
 - Performance risks the risks of not being able to achieve the performance rates and productivity assumed in the schedule estimate and the challenges associated with being able to attract the quality of experienced front-line supervision required to manage performance; and
 - Skilled labour risks risks of budgeted labour rates being exceeded.
- 6.4 The crystallization of risks classified as strategic was the main driver for the cost increases seen to date on the Project. Risks that would be classified as strategic are expected to continue to impact the remaining scope of the Project.

Inclusion of risk quantification in the forecast

- 6.5 Nalcor estimates the potential cost and schedule impact of individual risks and records them in the Project risk register. The Project team develops and monitors risk mitigation plans.
- 6.6 Nalcor regularly evaluates potential cost and schedule impacts of these risks but does not develop an aggregate position, compare it to contingency levels or integrate it into the Project forecast to provide a risk-adjusted forecast.
- 6.7 Nalcor also seeks to identify and manage specific material cost variances, but some potential variances are only reflected in the forecast when they are contractually committed or near to certain.



Project Governance and Reporting

6.8 In the course of conducting the Review, EY has observed that governance and reporting arrangements to date have not been effective in giving stakeholder confidence on forecast Project cost and schedule. In EY's opinion, there is a need to strengthen Project governance and reporting to provide more effective oversight and constructive challenge to Project performance and execution, key decisions and forecasting.





7 Recommendations

- 7.1 The recommendations arising from the Review are as follows:
 - the Project should revise its planning and forecasting processes to explicitly include the regular reporting of a fully risk-adjusted final forecast of cost and schedule;
 - the Project contingency should make appropriate allowances for all risks (including strategic). EY would recommend that consideration be given to use of a conservative P80 confidence level for setting Project contingency, based on a thorough Quantitative Risk Assessment;
 - the sufficiency of the Project contingency should be reviewed quarterly to assess whether it appropriately covers all risks, taking account of the effectiveness of mitigation plans and the likelihood of risks crystallizing;
 - there should be separation of the Project contingency into an amount to be managed by the Project team and an amount to be managed at a higher level of governance;
 - Project governance and independent oversight should be re-evaluated by Government and strengthened at the Project, Naicor Board and Government levels; and
 - Project reporting should be enhanced to support senior management focus on key risks and issues, to communicate more clearly how key risks are reflected in the forecast and to enable more effective Government oversight.

EY will work with Government to fully develop options in relation to the design and implementation of the above recommendations.

EY | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

About EY

EY is a global leader in assurance, tax, transaction and advisory services. The insights and quality services we deliver help build trust and confidence in the capital markets and in economies the world over. We develop outstanding leaders who team to deliver on our promises to all of our stakeholders. In so doing, we play a critical role in building a better working world for our people, for our clients and for our communities.

EY refers to the global organization and may refer to one or more of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is a separate legal entity. Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK company limited by quarantee, does not provide services to clients. For more information about our organization, please visit ey.com.

For more information, please visit ey.com/ca.

ey.com/ca

 \odot 2016 Ernst & Young LLP. All rights reserved. A member firm of Ernst & Young Global Limited.



APPENDIX - Construction Order Backlog

	Country	Project	Contract Value Astaldi	% of completion 12/2015	Backlog Value (i) 12/2015	Year end				
#			Share (Emin)			2016	2017	2018	Above	
Abroad			10.00			es en opposition de s				_
1	Venezuela	Puerlo Cabello - La Encrujicada railway	2,238.0	47,4%	1,176.8	and particle when		Leave screening	•	> 2018
2	Russia	WHSD in St. Petersburg	861.8	86.2%	118.8	Capital or Designation		Andread and the Re		2016
3	Turkey	Third Bridge on Bosphorus	880.6	77,1%	201,5			Access to the same of the		2017
4	Turkey	Gebze-Orhangazi-Izmir Motorway	822.0	48.1%	426,3	months and the second	Andrew Control	administration of the		> 201
5	Canada	Muskrat Falls hydroelectric project	813,4	44.1%	454,3	O. W. Life Street, London	TARREST FRANCE			2018
6	Algeria	Saida-Moulay Slissen railway	710.2	86,0%	99,2	-			-	2016
7	Turkey	Etlik Integrated Healthcare Campus in Ankara	443.0	5.2%	419,9					> 201
6	Chile	Arturo Merino Benitez International Airport in Santiago	374.8	2.7%	364.7		A-101 - 14 14 14 14	h-1100	•	> 201
9	Russia	M11 Moscow-St, Petersburg Molorway	462,4	1.2%	458.9		San the core for	•	underen arrestore	2016
10	Poland	NR-2	236.6	0.1%	238.4					> 201
iblotal i Italia	nternational m	arkels	7,842.9		3,954.9	F488 Stocker	Martin Salat on Almania	or party states on	eng han memi	Non-the area
1	Italy	Jonica National Road (Lot "DG41")	1,112.0	1,3%	1,097.3			metal makes to be a	•	> 201
5	Italy	Rome Subwey, Line C	996.1	78,3%	401.8	Maritimon de trois		-	•	> 201
2	Italy	Milan Subway, Line 4	745.9	19.9%	597.3					> 201
3	Italy	Verona-Vicenza high-speed railway	549.2	0.0%	549.2	mid-to-later			•	> 201
4	Italy	"Quadrilatero" motorway links project	489.5	8.7%	446.9					> 201
ubtotal l			3,892.8		3,092.6		27	7,2		598
otal			11,735.6		7,047.4			-		



Minister, Natural Resources

Memo

To:

Premier

From:

[Your Name]

cc:

Date:

March 7, 2016

Re:

Muskrat Falls Options

Premier -

I believe there are two good options available to us on Muskrat Falls:

- 1. Based on preliminary report by EY
 - a. Draw a line on cost and schedule slippage
 - b. Appoint new interim Board of Directors(attached)
 - c. Remove current leadership and replace with a project manager
 - d. Expand oversight adding independence and expertise (attached)

Pros: decisive, differentiates from former government, continuance

Cons: political cost, project cost, further slippage, will not satisfy critics

- 2. Based on preliminary report by EY
 - a. Appoint independent Task Force comprised of community leaders and experts (attached) supported by EY to provide, within 30 days, a summary of all options and recommendations on how best to proceed.
 - b. The mandate will include recommendations on governance, management and oversight.

Pros: independence, political cover, all options explored to satisfy critics, timely

Cons: no decision for 30 - 45 days, strains decision making authority

Both options allows for work to continue this spring.

I recommend option 2 as it gives a fulsome, independent review of all options. This may be problematic if the conclusions of the Task Force are different then what we believe to be the right thing to do.

I would like to discuss further at your convenience.

Thank you

Siobhan

Potential Board of Directors: John Baker William Boyd Rick Daw Kevin King Zita Cobb Peter Woodward Frank Davis Bob Noseworthy (fmr Chair PUB) David Mercer (fmr CEO Hydro) Peggy Bartlett **Rex Gibbons** Brian Bietz (fmr Chair Alberta PUB) Luke O'Brien Stan Marshall Bill Wells (fmr Chair PUB) Paul Dicks Norm Whelan Stephen Bruneau Jim Burton Glen Barnes

Brad Wicks

Rob Crosble

Potential Task Force Members and/or expanded oversight:

Linda Inkpen

Paul Antie

Stan Marshall

Paul Mills

Vic Young

Earl Ludlow

Gary Follett

Davis Vardy

FY 2015 - Economic Performance

Main Items (EUR / million)	FY 15	FY 14	% Change	
P	&L Items			
Total Revenues	2,854.9	2,652.6	+7.6%	
EBITDA	356.4	341.3	+4.4%	
EBITDA Margin	12.5%	12.9%		
EBIT	277.4	269.6	+2.9%	
EBIT Margin	9.7%	10.2%		
Financial charges	(164.8)	(138.9)	+18.6%	
Net income	80.9	81.6	-0.8%	

EFFORT ON BUSINESS CONSOLIDATION

- Canada 2015 profitability mainly affected by the sterilization of the margins from Canada – Muskrat Falls hydroelectric project where execution problems in start-up also due to severe weather conditions had delayed the progress of the works. Today the production reached remarkable levels. Negotiations are ongoing with the client to redefine the schedule and the conditions of the project.
- Venezuela Additional charge of EUR 16 million (EUR 36 million in 2014) to complete the currency risk coverage on overdue receivables in local currency. As of December 2015, receivables from Venezuela amount to EUR 267 million.
 - Pre reclassification of Income from JVs/SPVs
 - FY 2015 EBITDA margin ~ 11% (11.6% in FY 2014)
 - FY 2015 EBIT margin 8% (8.9% in FY 2014)

		N = = 1
M.feles:		March 7/16
	100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100-100	
- Briefin at	10 Am - (EY)	
- Comos A.	10 Am - (EY)	
- Off atterp		
	Haldi Linercials on	March 9
	oter ox fel de Fault	
		ons: 1
	S.P.C.	6.P.C.

	MARCHE
10) not seen updated version	
	A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR
Enva - (N) not kept filly inton	of how much and stopped
/	1 12-68 montes 5
	2 N K-ar in feet re!
+*3	cont. sisk.
	> March 20,6 12-99501,0
Asfeld Mach 9	
Release March 15	Feb 2020 -
	Not , , (2/0: 2)
Nales AGM March Ly	Mat
Updat: not 90-9 to get	1 revised 0 5, ed
ot March with	to went PMT
	From by monged
	1 as port of police
	Is veg position with Actual
(B) between TOR linitel	6-water A regacillad
	E7 4-5 cm
	on into went (At regot.
	; + got - + . + way
- not getting eno-gh	access to be effective to
400	
V	

ET) a. a bosk at regot. Ste trage
(ET) tide to western to mow.
(Ey) they to vertical to men.
ET we be Treed
ET Me for Tuesday??
Bla L EV
E/A by EY.
Will Dreuge a respense downt?
(a)- not true u
Nancy - fed brety St red , by ET!
EY - typully ust.
Ant
Tracker 1 10 A + - 16 A + -
Tearnfore clend of A - ways A can grant
cash our next 3 yrs -
con cell actets , et p unchen invertices.
1 Use potete
Pels view! -
Conclusion - value un sit ats & M
dollege tree on Sus Plan,
& H & form a sobost openen
Force A to lay out who tras here = las G-
more & - cost ony tray here a case G-

fren s. 300 m? -67 cs: 4 Voladete 60> - 800 n & alas Grandon 15 Cartin 10605 & mater. Co ey San - go borl on year - + 1-10 - list of what ET asked for - of not provided. Pren reds to vistal - lets at an ve: Ed Martin, - granten diff.
- schedule llages
- ala kon details Not market 14-14 Dot will be problematic we ownit on TUES. Engl of Kear

EV	Intern	1	
L [Intoin	Kert	:

process - when?

Next section of letter refers to " Qualit. Lisk Assess." + "re-baseline" activities

-3 diff terms.

When should N have known post (sched of Sept 2015 "not resonable"

N 15 undertalling a rick assessment"

& - reed to strengton pros gov - will Frequet expand on what EY found re: no dollege function to dark

1 - Intro - nove from SWC as EPC to IPM? Not explained - no documentation

- No quantitied reserve for strategic visk in Sanction Bulget - note this is normal -wasinth "bdo" in risk register -hot six why not done (included

Fed Lo a critical list?

Murphy, Tim

From:

Coady, Siobhan

Sent:

Friday, March 11, 2016 8:35 AM

To:

Murphy, Tim

Subject:

Memo

Attachments:

Muskrat.docx

Hi Tim -

Here is what I sent to the Premier. I think we need to at the very least appoint the Chair and expand the Oversight Committee on Tuesday.

Thanks

Siobhan